Aurora Health Care South
Emergency Medical Services

Pre-Hospital
Patient Care Protocols
2016
Table of Contents

Standard Operating Procedures Introduction................................................................. 6
Approved Abbreviations................................................................................................. 8
Advanced Life Support Response .................................................................................... 13
Destination Determination............................................................................................... 14
Helicopter EMS (HEMS) Response ................................................................................ 15
Patient Consent and Refusal of Medical Care and/or Transport (Statement of Release) .......................................................... 16
Physician Present On Scene ........................................................................................... 18
  Physician Control at the Scene Form ......................................................................... 19
Radio Report..................................................................................................................... 20
Scope of Practice .............................................................................................................. 21
  First Responder/ Emergency Medical Responder ...................................................... 21
  Scope of Practice for Emergency Medical Technician .............................................. 22
  Scope of Practice for Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Intermediate Technician ...................................................... 24
  Scope of Practice for Intermediate ........................................................................... 26
  Scope of Practice for Paramedic ................................................................................. 28
  Scope of Practice for Registered Nurse ................................................................. 31
Withholding or Withdrawing Resuscitative Efforts .......................................................... 32
Abdominal Pain .............................................................................................................. 34
Abuse: Domestic, Sexual, Elder ...................................................................................... 35
Airway Obstruction (8 y.o. +).......................................................................................... 36
Airway – Non-visualized.................................................................................................... 37
Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis.......................................................................................... 40
Asthma/COPD ................................................................................................................... 42
Bradycardia ....................................................................................................................... 43
Burns ................................................................................................................................. 46
Capnography (ETCO₂ Monitoring) ................................................................................ 48
Cardiac Arrest.................................................................................................................. 51
Cardiogenic Shock........................................................................................................... 55
Chest Injuries .................................................................................................................... 57
Chest Pain/Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)................................................................. 58
STEMI (ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction). ................................................................. 58
  STEMI / Cardiac Alert Check List ............................................................................ 61
Cold Emergencies (Frostbite) ......................................................................................... 62
Congestive Heart Failure/Pulmonary Edema ................................................................. 64
Conducted Electrical Weapon (TASER) ........................................................................ 66
CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure) ................................................................. 68
Cricothyrotomy .............................................................................................................. 69
Delivery Complications: Breech Birth ........................................................................ 70
Delivery Complications: Prolapsed Cord .................................................................... 71
Double Sequential External Defibrillation (DSED) ...................................................... 72
dDrowning/Near Drowning ............................................................................................ 74
Drug Overdose / Poisoning ........................................................................................... 75
Electrical/Lightening Injuries ........................................................................................ 78
Emergency Childbirth – Phase I: Labor ........................................................................ 80
Emergency Childbirth – Phase II: Delivery ................................................................. 81
Eye Emergencies ........................................................................................................... 82
Head Injuries ................................................................................................................ 84
  Basilar Skull Fracture: “Raccoon eyes”, clear/bloody drainage from nose and/or ears  84
Heat Emergencies .......................................................................................................... 85
Hemostatic Agents ....................................................................................................... 86
Hypertensive Emergency ............................................................................................... 87
Hypoglycemia/Insulin Shock ........................................................................................ 89
Hypovolemic/Hemorrhagic Shock ................................................................................ 90
Induced Hypothermia for Resuscitated Cardiac Arrest ............................................ 92
Initial Medical Care ..................................................................................................... 93
  General Patient Assessment: ..................................................................................... 93
  Primary/Initial Assessment: ....................................................................................... 93
  Transport Decision: .................................................................................................... 93
Initial Trauma Care .................................................................................................. 96
  Spinal Immobilization .............................................................................................. 98
IO Protocol .................................................................................................................. 102
IV Protocol .................................................................................................................. 104
Leg Lift Valsalva Maneuver ......................................................................................... 105
Mark-1 Auto-Injectors ................................................................................................. 107
Musculoskeletal Injuries ............................................................................................ 108
Narrow Complex Tachycardia .................................................................................... 109
Nausea/Vomiting ....................................................................................................... 113
Neonatal Resuscitation .......................................................... 115
   Newborn in Distress/Arrest (APGAR Score = 6 or less) ............. 115

Newborn and Post-Partum Care ............................................... 117
Care of Newborn, APGAR Scoring Chart .................................. 117
Nitrous Oxide Administration .................................................. 120
Obstetrical Complications - Bleeding ...................................... 122
   Preeclampsia/Eclampsia ..................................................... 123
Obstetrical Complications- Hypertension ............................... 124
   Care of Mother ............................................................... 124

Pain Management ..................................................................... 125
Patient Restraint ...................................................................... 129
Pediatric (Initial Care) ............................................................. 132
Pediatric Airway Obstruction (Child/Infant) ......................... 135
Pediatric Asthma ..................................................................... 136
Pediatric Asystole/Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA) ............. 138
Pediatric Bradycardia (with Pulse) ........................................ 139
Pediatric Child Abuse or Neglect (Suspected) ......................... 140
Pediatric Epiglottitis ............................................................... 141
Pediatric Drug Overdose/Poisoning ....................................... 142
Pediatric Hypoglycemia (Insulin Shock) ............................... 145
Pediatric Shock ...................................................................... 146
Pediatric Supraventricular Tachycardia (SVT) ....................... 147
   Narrow QRS Complex Tachycardia .................................. 147
Pediatric Syncope/Near Syncope ............................................. 149
   Non-Traumatic Loss of Consciousness ............................... 149
Pediatric Unconscious – Unknown Etiology .......................... 150
Pediatric Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia . 151
Pneumonia/Tuberculosis .......................................................... 153
Possible Poisonous Snake Bite .............................................. 154
Pregnant and Traumatic Injury .............................................. 155
Psychological Emergencies ................................................... 156
Rapid Sequence Airway ......................................................... 157
Sedation ................................................................................. 159
Seizure ................................................................................................................................................... 161
Shock .................................................................................................................................................... 163
Spinal Injuries....................................................................................................................................... 166
Stridor (Croup)/Wheezing less than 2 yo without diagnosis of asthma (Bronchiolitis) ...................... 167
Suspected Stroke/CVA .......................................................................................................................... 168
  STROKE/NEURO ALERT CHECKLIST ......................................................................................... 169
Syncope/Near Syncope .......................................................................................................................... 170
  Altered Mental Status/Non-Traumatic Loss of Consciousness .................................................. 170
Temporary Hemorrhage Control Skin Clamp (IT Clamp) ................................................................. 172
Tourniquet ............................................................................................................................................. 174
Traumatic Cardiac Arrest .................................................................................................................... 178
  Error! Bookmark not defined.
Unconscious/Altered Mental Status Unknown Etiology ................................................................. 178
Wide Complex Tachycardia with a Pulse ......................................................................................... 180
  (Ventricular Tachycardia) ........................................................................................................ 180
Tactical EMS (TEMS) Guidelines ...................................................................................................... 184
These protocols have been approved by the Medical Director(s) of the Aurora Health Care South EMS System.

Online Medical Control can be provided by any of the Aurora Hospitals in the South Market: Aurora Lakeland Medical Center, Aurora Memorial Hospital of Burlington, Aurora Medical Center-Kenosha and Aurora Medical Center in Summit. Wheaton Franciscan All Saints Hospital can also provide online medical control. In addition, if transporting the patient to another Aurora hospital, medical control may be obtained from that Aurora hospital. Additional medical control hospitals may be approved on a service specific agreement.

THESE GUIDELINES SHALL BE UTILIZED:

- As written orders of a physician for treatment guidelines to be administered by authorized members of the Aurora South EMS System as circumstances allow for the treatment of the ill or injured patient.

- As the prehospital standing medical orders to be initiated by Aurora South EMS Paramedic, Intermediate, Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Intermediate Technician, Emergency Medical Technician/Basic, Emergency Medical Responder/First Responder and/or Nursing personnel. Medical control must be contacted if patient condition is refractory to the initial treatment orders or at the point that the protocol states: “Contact Medical Control” and/or an “➞” is present in the protocol margin.

- The following symbols in the protocols indicate approval for specific providers:
  - FR-EMR/First responder
  - B-EMT/EMT Basic
  - A-ADVANCED EMT / INTERMEDIATE TECHNICIAN
  - I-Intermediate
  - P-Paramedic

It is recognized that these prehospital protocols are intended to stabilize most patient care situations. If the patient is stable or improves, EMS personnel need only to contact the receiving hospital directly.

- Medical care orders can only be initiated through these protocols or an authorized Medical Control Center. EMS personnel who are uncertain of a specific protocol or drug dosage to be used must contact Medical Control immediately.

- In the event that communications cannot be established, prehospital personnel shall continue to provide treatment to the degree authorized by the EMS Medical Directors in these protocols.

- In disaster situations, where immediate action to preserve and save lives supersedes the need to communicate directly with the hospital, the requirement for Medical Control orders may be lifted provided protocol recommendations are followed and/or sound medical judgment is used.

- As the standing medical orders to be used by Medical Control when directing prehospital care.
UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL EMERGENCY PREHOSPITAL CARE BE DELAYED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH MEDICAL CONTROL.

It is recognized that hospice patients, patients with a valid DNR order, patients who have not responded to BLS/ALS procedures and/or require specialized care or patients involved in a multi casualty incident (MCI) present unique circumstance that may, in the medical opinion of the physician directing the call, justify deviation from these protocols, including bypassing the closest appropriate hospital.
### Approved Abbreviations

**Alphabetical Index:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@</td>
<td>at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>abdominal aortic aneurysm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD</td>
<td>abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>airway, breathing, circulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>antecubital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACLS</td>
<td>advanced cardiac life support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED</td>
<td>automatic external defibrillator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-fib</td>
<td>atrial fibrillation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS</td>
<td>acquired immune deficiency syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>advanced life support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKA</td>
<td>also known as/ above the knee amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.M.A., AMA</td>
<td>against medical advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>acute myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAP</td>
<td>acetaminophen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APGAR</td>
<td>infant assessment scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROX</td>
<td>approximately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>aspirin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHD</td>
<td>arteriosclerotic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>bundle branch block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bilat</td>
<td>bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKA</td>
<td>below knee amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS</td>
<td>basic life support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM</td>
<td>bowel movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP</td>
<td>blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>blood glucose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVM</td>
<td>bag valve mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABG</td>
<td>coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>coronary artery disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cath</td>
<td>catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>chief complain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCU</td>
<td>coronary care unit/critical care unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>circulation, movement, sensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNS</td>
<td>central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/O</td>
<td>complains of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>carbon dioxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPD</td>
<td>chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>chest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>cardiopulmonary resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQI</td>
<td>continuous quality improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSF</td>
<td>cerebral spinal fluid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT scan</td>
<td>computerized axial tomography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVA</td>
<td>cerebral vascular accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Dd]
D/C......................................... discontinue or discharge
DCAP-BTLS.............................. deformities, contusions, punctures & penetrations,
burns, tenderness, lacerations.
DNR ........................................ do not resuscitate
DOA......................................... dead on arrival
DT’s....................................... delirium tremens
DVT......................................... deep vein thrombosis
D5W....................................... dextrose 5% in water
DX.......................................... diagnosis

[Ee]
ECG........................................ electrocardiogram
EEG........................................ electroencephalogram
EENT...................................... eyes, ears, nose, throat
Ej........................................... external jugular
EMS........................................ Emergency Medical Services
EMT........................................ Emergency Medical Technician
EOA ....................................... esophageal obturator airway
ETA ....................................... estimated time of arrival
ETOH...................................... ethyl alcohol
ET........................................... endotracheal tube
EXT ....................................... external (extension)

[Ff]
F............................................. female
FB........................................... foreign body
FOB........................................ foreign object/ body
FLEX....................................... flexion
FROM...................................... full range of motion
FX.......................................... fracture

[Gg]
g............................................. gram(s)
GCS......................................... Glasgow Coma Scale
GI ............................................ gastrointestinal
GSW........................................ gunshot wound
gtt's......................................... drops
GU........................................... genitourinary
GYN......................................... gynecology

[HH]
HEENT..................................... head, ears, eyes, nose, throat
HIV......................................... human immune deficiency virus
HR.......................................... heart rate
HTN......................................... hypertension
Hx........................................... history
hyper...................................... above or high
hypo....................................... below or low

[Ii j]
ICF........................................ intracellular fluid
ICP.......................................... intracranial pressure
ICU.......................................... intensive care unit
IM.......................................... intramuscular
IO........................................... intraosseous
IV.......................................... intravenous
IVP.......................................... intravenous push
IVPB........................................ intravenous piggy back
Aurora South EMS protocols | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols

[JJ]
J........................................... joules
JVD....................................... jugular vein distension

[Kk]
Kg.......................................... kilogram
KO......................................... keep open
KVO....................................... keep vein open

[Ll]
L&D......................................... labor and delivery
LAT......................................... lateral
LBBB....................................... left bundle branch block
lb........................................... pound
LLQ......................................... left lower quadrant
LMP......................................... last menstrual period
LOC......................................... loss of consciousness
LR........................................... lactated ringers
L-Spine.................................... lumbar spine
LSB/LBB.................................. long spine board/long back board
LUQ......................................... left upper quadrant

[Mm]
MAE......................................... moves all extremities
MAST....................................... military anti-shock trousers
mcg......................................... microgram
MCI......................................... mass casualty incident
MDI......................................... metered dose inhaler
ME......................................... medical examiner
mEq......................................... millequivalent
MED......................................... medication/medium
mg.......................................... milligram
MICU....................................... medical intensive care unit
MI........................................... myocardial infarction
MOI......................................... mechanism of injury
MRI......................................... magnetic resonance imaging
MVA/MVC.................................. motor vehicle accident/motor vehicle crash

[Nn]
NaCl........................................ sodium chloride
NAD......................................... no acute distress
NC......................................... nasal cannula
NEB......................................... nebulizer
NKA, NKDA.............................. no known allergies, no known drug allergies
NRB......................................... non-rebreather mask
NS........................................... normal saline
NSR......................................... normal sinus rhythm
NTG......................................... nitro-nitroglycerine
N/V......................................... nausea and vomiting
N/V/D...................................... nausea, vomiting and diarrhea

[Oo]
O2........................................... oxygen
O2Sat...................................... oxygen saturation by pulse oximeter
OB......................................... obstetrics
OD......................................... overdose
OPA......................................... oropharyngeal airway
OPQRST................................... onset, provoking factors, quality, radiation, severity, time.
OTC......................................... over the counter
(OU)........................................ both eyes

[Pp]
P............................................. pulse
PAC......................................... premature atrial contraction
PALP........................................ palpation
PALS......................................... pediatric advanced life support
PASG...................................... pneumatic antishock garment
PCN......................................... penicillin
PE........................................... physical examination/ pulmonary embolism/
pulmonary edema.
PEA......................................... pulseless electrical activity
PEEP....................................... positive end expiratory pressure
PEARL..................................... pupils equal and reactive to light
PJC......................................... premature junctional contraction
PMHx...................................... past medical history
PO.......................................... orally
POV........................................ privately owned vehicle
PRN, prn................................. as needed
PSVT....................................... paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
PT........................................... patient
PTA......................................... prior to arrival
POx ........................................ pulse oximetry
PVC........................................ premature ventricular contraction

[Qq]
q............................................. every
QAM, qam................................ every morning
qh........................................... every hour
q2h......................................... every two hours
q3h ........................................ every three hours
q4h ........................................ every four hours
QHS, qhs.................................... every night at bedtime
qid or QID............................... four times a day

[Rr]
R/O......................................... rule out
ROM........................................ range of motion/movement
RLQ......................................... right lower quadrant
RUQ......................................... right upper quadrant
Rx........................................... prescription therapy

[Ss]
SaO2....................................... systemic arterial oxygen saturation (%)
SIDS....................................... sudden infant death syndrome
SL............................................ sublingual
SOB......................................... short of breath
SpO2....................................... oxygen saturation by pulse oximeter
STach...................................... sinus tachycardia
STAT........................................ at once
STD......................................... sexually transmitted disease
Sub Q........................................ subcutaneous
START..................................... simple triage & rapid treatment
SVT......................................... supraventricular tachycardia
SZ........................................... seizure
SX........................................... symptom

[Tt]
T............................................. temperature
TIA........................................... transient ischemic attack
TKO........................................... to keep open
Tx........................................... treatment
[Uu]
URI........................................... upper respiratory infection
UTI........................................... urinary tract infection
[Vv]
V-fib......................................... ventricular fibrillation
VS........................................... vital signs
VTach......................................... ventricular tachycardia
[Ww]
WNL........................................... within normal limits
WPW......................................... Wolf-Parkinson-White Syndrome
[Xx]
None
[Yo]
YO (YOA)................................. years of age/ years old
YTD........................................... year to date
Symbols
M or ♂................................. male
F or ♀................................. female
+ .......................................... positive
- .......................................... negative
? .......................................... questionable
Ψ .......................................... psychiatric
~ .......................................... approximately
= .......................................... equal
Δ .......................................... change
L ........................................... left
R ........................................... right
Advanced Life Support Response

This guideline should be utilized as a resource to assist in identifying when Advanced Life Support Paramedic or Intermediate (ALS) services should be considered as either an initial response or summoned by initial responders that are providing patient care. Although recommended, providing ALS service is not mandated by medical control, is at the discretion of the community/provider and must meet local and state requirements.

1. The parameters contained in this guideline are a recommendation. Provider assessment findings, dispatch information, and general impression of the patient condition by those providing care should be utilized in the decision matrix. This guideline should be utilized in conjunction with the provider’s internal policies, procedures and dispatch protocols.

2. If uncertain whether an ALS response is warranted, call for an ALS response.

3. **Indications for ALS response/intercept:**
   a. **Cardiac arrest with expected resuscitation** (Reason: ALS has not shown benefit in getting patients to survive cardiac arrest but once a pulse is back, ALS can give medications to keep BP adequate and control arrhythmias that frequently occur)
   b. **Respiratory arrest, severe difficulty breathing/shortness of breath, respiratory distress (medical or trauma).** (Reason: studies show improved survival from ALS response to severe respiratory difficulties)
   c. **Burns involving the face, neck or airway** (Reason: patient may need early airway intervention and ALS have higher level airway control abilities)
   d. **Unresponsive/Altered Mental Status** (Reason: ALS have higher level airway control abilities; broad differential of causes may be better assessed at ALS level)
   e. **Chest pain/STEMI** (Reason: unless 12 lead EKG is available and can be transmitted quickly, ALS have EKGs and can interpret them. Also, arrhythmias can present as chest pain and ALS can give medications and cardiovert severe arrhythmias)
   f. **Anaphylaxis** (Reason: ALS have higher level airway control abilities; Paramedics may give steroids and antihistamines)
   g. **Drowning or near drowning** (Reason: ALS have higher level airway control abilities)
   h. **Severe Pain** (Reason: unless nitrous oxide is available, ALS is only level approved to give strong pain medications)
   i. **Violent or aggressive patient** (Reason: Paramedics have access to chemical restraint medications).
   j. **Drug Overdose** (Reason: although most drug overdose just require supportive care, there are some life threatening drug overdoses (ex. Tricyclics) that ALS can provide life saving treatment)
   k. **Actively Seizing** (Reason: ALS have benzodiazepines to stop seizures)

4. A response time of less than 10 minutes is recommended. If on scene providers have the ability to transport and can reach an emergency department in less time than it would take for an ALS provider to arrive, transport to the emergency department should be initiated (exception: cardiac arrest should be worked on scene until a persistent spontaneous pulse is achieved).

5. If ALS care is initiated, ALS provider must maintain patient care until arrival at emergency department or patient care is transferred to an equivalent or higher level of care.

6. If the level of care already given or anticipated is within the Intermediate scope of practice, then a single Paramedic or Intermediate can transport the patient.

7. If the level of care already given or anticipated is within the Advanced EMT scope of practice, then an Advanced EMT can transport the patient.

8. If the level of care already given or anticipated is within the EMT Basic scope of practice, then an EMT Basic can transport the patient.
Destination Determination

Purpose:
It is the purpose of this policy to provide guidelines for determining the appropriate transport destination for every patient.

Procedure:
In general, the patient should be transported to the closest most appropriate hospital. Appropriateness is determined by:

- Patient preference
- Specialty needs of the patient (pediatric, trauma, cardiac, etc.) and hospital’s capacity to meet these needs

Examples:

- STEMI- Cardiac catheterization center
- TRAUMA- Follow Trauma Field Triage Guidelines (in appendix), Steps 2 and 3 should be preferentially transported to an American College of Surgeons Level I or Level II trauma center. If over 30 minutes by ground to a Level I or II, any of the following are acceptable:
  - helicopter transport to Level I or II,
  - transport by ground to the Level I or II, or
  - transport by ground to the highest level trauma center within 30 minutes transport time.
- STROKE- Stroke treatment center, if within time window
- BURN- Burn center if criteria met (see Burn Protocol) and no significant trauma center criteria
- OB- Pregnant patients greater than 20 weeks gestational age with a possible OB related symptom should go to a hospital with obstetrics

- Hospital diversion status
- Patients medical home
- Medical direction
- Weather/Road conditions

Considerations to modify for each ambulance service:
- *restrictions due to coverage of the area
- *restrictions due to distance to the hospital
- *other reasons for restricting destination (mass casualty incident, etc.)

---

1 Wisconsin law gives the patient the right to make the ultimate decision on hospital destination as long as it is operationally available to the EMS service (a hospital the service would normally be allowed to transport to, that is not on diversion). If patient assessment dictates the patient should go to a different hospital than their original choice, but the patient is able to make decisions and wants to go to another facility, attempt to quickly educate the patient regarding the reasons to go to the alternate facility. Transport per patient final request.
Helicopter EMS (HEMS) Response

HEMS may provide a time savings benefit to patients with time-sensitive emergencies in reaching hospitals that can provide interventions if the patient can be delivered during an interventional window AND Ground Emergency Medical Services (GEMS) are not able to appropriately deliver the patient to definitive care within that interventional window.

Examples include:

- Injured patients meeting the State of Wisconsin Field Trauma Triage Guidelines Category 2 or 3 that are greater than 30 minutes ground travel to the closest ACS verified Level I or Level II trauma center.
- HEMS utilization for mechanism of injury or special population alone (Category 4 or 5) lacks clear evidence of benefit. Since these are patients that may not necessarily need the resources of the highest trauma level in a region, use of HEMS should generally not be used.
- Patients with acute STEMI needing transportation to a regional PCI capable hospital, where a helicopter can get the patient to a cath lab 30 minutes faster than a ground ambulance.
- HEMS may provide clinical resources to patients needing critical care services if unable to obtain critical care services by GEMS (ex. inter-facility transfer).

- HEMS may provide a mode of transport for geographically isolated, remote patients independent of medical urgency (ex. Island) although this mode should be carefully considered.

- HEMS may provide a resource to local GEMS systems during disasters and times of low community resources.

- HEMS have unique risks of transport including economic. (Rate of patient death related to crashes is 0.76 deaths per 100,000 transports. Overall mortality associated with crashes when HEMS crew members are included is 1 death per 16,340 transports. Compare this with 1-2 extra lives saved per 100 transports for patients with severe traumatic injuries.)

---

2 A time-sensitive emergency can be defined as an acute life-threatening medical or traumatic event that requires a time critical intervention to reduce mortality and/or morbidity. Examples include major systems trauma, ST elevation myocardial infarction, or stroke.

3 An interventional window can be defined as the period of time from which mortality or morbidity is likely to be reduced by the administration of pharmaceutical agents, medical procedures or interventions. An interventional window should be based on available national consensus guidelines such as the American Heart Association’s first medical contact or door to balloon time. The “Golden Hour” of trauma refers to the core principle of rapid intervention in trauma cases, rather than the narrow meaning of a critical one-hour time period. There is no evidence to suggest that survival rates drop off after 60 minutes.
Administrative

Patient Consent and Refusal of Medical Care and/or Transport (Statement of Release)

Providers have an ethical, moral, and legal responsibility for the patient’s well being as long as the patient consents to treatment. To reduce liability exposure, and in the best interest of competent patient care, Providers should strongly encourage transport.

Adult Consent
- When dispatched to a scene, ask who requested service. Ask each patient for permission to assess and treat the patient prior to rendering care.
- Adults who are unconscious are considered to have given implied consent.
- Adults have the right to refuse treatment and/or transport. However, should the patient present with, or have potential for illness or injury, make every effort to convince the patient he/she should be examined at a hospital.
- Explain the consequences of refusing treatment and/or transport. If the patient still refuses treatment, consider calling the police. Have the patient sign the “Release” form.
- Medical control must be contacted if patient with an Altered LOC.

Minor Consent
Minors (those under the age of 18 years of age that have not been emancipated by marriage or through relief of the courts) are not able to give consent to treat or transport.
- Consent to treat and/or transport an ill or injured minor should be obtained from a legal guardian or parent, whenever possible.
- The wishes of the legal guardian or parent must be honored.
- If withholding of consent leads you to suspect child abuse, neglect, or unlawful activity, those suspicions should be reported to the police. If you believe the minor’s life is in danger to life or limb, the police should be called immediately.
- The guardian or parent should sign any documents regarding treatment and/or transport or non-transport. If the guardian or parent are not physically present, a phone consent or refusal is acceptable but must be witnessed by another person.
- If the legal guardian or parent is not available to give consent to treat and/or transport the minor patient, transport the minor. Action is preferable to inaction.
- Treatment should not be withheld because of possible legal liability. Treatment to save a life is easier to justify than non-treatment to avoid legal exposure.

Refusal of Treatment and/or Transport:
Competent and oriented patients encountered have the right to refuse treatment and/or transport.
- Attempt to complete a history and physical examination to determine the primary working assessment.
- Advise the patient (parent or guardian if the patient is a minor) of your findings and/or reasons why there is a need to examine the person and why assistance may be necessary.
- Ask the patient (parent or guardian if the patient is a minor) if he/she understands the explanation.
- Attempt to evaluate the patient's level of comprehension of the English language and of the content of the discussion offered.
- Offer ambulance transport again, explanation to patient of possible complications of non-treatment/transport. Threat to life/limb if appropriate.
- Explanation of hazards of transport by other than emergency vehicle
• Explain methods to receive evaluation/treatment if desired at a later time.
• Encourage consent if the patient appears undecided.
• Ask the patient (parent or guardian if the patient is a minor) if he/she understands, and accepts the potential consequences of refusal of care and/or transport.
• Determine whether the patient has potential injuries, illness and/or judgment-altering substance use that may impair decision-making ability.
• If, in the judgment of the EMS team, the patient is not able to fully comprehend the consequences of refusing medical care and/or transport (e.g., the patient does not have decision-making ability), the appropriate law enforcement agency must be contacted to facilitate patient transport.
• If, in the judgment of the EMS team, the patient presents with altered level of consciousness at any time during your care, Medical Control must be contacted for additional orders and guidance.
• If, in the judgement of the EMS team, the patient’s refusal of care/transport puts them at significant risk of permanent harm or loss of function, contact Medical Control. A Medical Control physician talking directly with the patient has shown to reduce refusal of care/transport by about 1/3rd.
• If, in the judgment of the EMS team, the patient is able to fully comprehend the consequences of refusing medical care and/or transport, and the patient continues to refuse treatment/transport, the following information is to be documented on the EMS report form:
  o Medical evaluation/treatment
  o Ambulance transport offered
  o Explanation to patient of possible complications of non-treatment/transport.
  o Threat to life/limb if appropriate
  o Explanation of hazards of transport by other than emergency vehicle
  o Methods to receive evaluation/treatment if desired at a later time
A. Personal Physician
   (Personal physician includes any physician with whom the patient has an established relationship.
   Ex: If a patient went to an Urgent Care and the Urgent Care physician examined the patient and
   then called EMS that qualifies as an established relationship.)
   - If the patient's personal physician is present and wishes to assume responsibility for the
     patient's care:
       a. The EMS Providers should defer to the orders of the personal physician as long as those
          orders are appropriate and not in conflict with Medical Protocols. The EMS Providers
          should establish medical control any time they are uncomfortable carrying out orders from
          a patient's physician.
       b. Orders given by the personal physician should be written, the physician’s name documented
          legibly, and signed by the physician, if possible.

B. EMS Medical Director
   - If your EMS medical director or associate EMS medical director is present and wishes to assume
     responsibility for the patient’s care, the EMS Providers should defer to the orders of the
     medical director or associate medical director.

C. Medical Control Physician
   - If a medical control physician is present and wishes to assume responsibility for the patient’s care,
     the EMS Providers should defer to the orders of the medical control physician as long as those
     orders are appropriate and not in conflict with the Medical Protocols.

D. Other Intervening Physician
   1. If any other intervening physician wishes to assume responsibility for the patient, give them
      the form on the next page (unless they are a known EMS Physician) and:
      a. If medical control is already established: The intervening physician should be allowed to
         communicate with the medical control physician prior to the EMS Providers accepting
         orders. If there is any disagreement between the two physicians, the EMS Providers
         will follow the orders of the medical control physician and allow the physicians to
         continue their communication.
      b. If medical control is not already established: The physician’s name should be
         documented legibly on the on the patient chart and, if possible, at some point have the
         physician sign the EMS report form assuming responsibility and verifying orders. The
         EMS providers should relinquish responsibility for patient management if the physician
         meets the following two criteria:
            i. can show appropriate identification (or is known to the paramedics);
            ii. agrees in advance to accompany the patient to the hospital (exception: major
                multiple casualty incident);
   2. In the case of multiple intervening physicians at the scene, the paramedics should request
      the physicians designate one physician to direct patient care.

E. Any intervening physician not wishing to assume responsibility for care and not accompanying the
   patient to the hospital may be asked to assist the EMS Providers and/or act as a medical consultant to
   them and to the medical control physician.
Physician Present On Scene
Physician Control at the Scene Form

In the event a person at the scene identifies himself or herself as a physician and issues order to the EMT’s or offers to assist the EMT’s, that person shall be handed this form with the following content.

This emergency medical team has responded to an emergency call for help and is operating under specific protocols. In addition, this team has direct communication with a Medical Control physician.

In the event you wish to intervene or assist, you must assume **FULL RESPONSIBILITY** for pre-hospital care of this patient. To do so, this EMS team and the Medical Control Physician requires you to:

1. Properly identify yourself as a physician licensed to practice medicine in the State of Wisconsin.
2. Sign this form accepting **FULL RESPONSIBILITY** for pre-hospital care of this patient.
3. Remain with this patient at all times at the scene and during transport and until relieved by the Emergency Physician at the receiving hospital.

Otherwise, we appreciate your offer of assistance, but must proceed according to our Protocols. If you have any questions or concerns, please don’t hesitate to call our Medical Control Hospital.

I, ____________________________, am a physician licensed to practice medicine and hereby accept full responsibility for pre-hospital care of this patient and agree to comply with the requirements stated.

Dated: _____________ Signature: ______________________________________

The EMT’s must inform Medical Control on any intervention in patient care by a physician at the scene
Radio Report

Transmit the following, being concise as possible. Cell phone use is encouraged, due to additional levels of patient privacy.

1. Department name, EMS unit number. Transport priority.

2. Alert the ED if the patient is a trauma, stroke/neuro or cardiac/stemi alert patient

3. Patient age, sex (approximate weight when appropriate).

4. Chief complaint:
   - Signs and symptoms, degree of distress, severity of pain on a scale of 0-10.
   - Mechanism of trauma/pertinent scene information.
   - Pertinent negatives/denials.

5. Level of consciousness and orientation.
   - **Note:** Glasgow Coma Scale parameters for all patients with an altered mental status.

6. History:
   - Current medications
   - Allergies

7. Clinical findings:
   - Pertinent findings
   - Vital signs: communicate every 15 minutes as able – if patient condition changing.
     - Blood pressure: auscultated or palpated.
     - Pulse: rate, regularity, quality, equality.
     - Respirations: rate, pattern, depth.
     - Skin: color, temperature, moisture, turgor.
   - Blood glucose level, if indicated
   - Pulse oximeter reading, if indicated
   - End tidal CO2 reading, if indicated

8. Treatment initiated prior to calling and response to that treatment.
Scope of Practice

First Responder/ Emergency Medical Responder

Purpose: To identify the scope of practice of Emergency Medical Responder in our EMS System. An Emergency Medical Responder may perform any activity identified in the scope of practice of First Responder as described in Wisconsin Administrative Code, Section DHS 110 (1/1/11) and in accordance with the following Southern Lakes EMS Standard Procedures.

### AIRWAY / VENTILATION / OXYGENATION
- Airway - Lumen (Non-Visualized)
- Airway - Nasopharyngeal
- Airway - Oropharyngeal
- Bag - Valve - Mask (BVM)
- CO Monitoring
- Cricoid Pressure (Sellick)
- Manual Airway Maneuvers
- Obstruction - Manual
- Oxygen Therapy - Nasal Cannula
- Oxygen Therapy - Non-rebreather Mask
- Pulse Oximetry
- Suctioning - Upper Airway (Soft & Rigid)

### ASSISTED MEDICATIONS – PATIENTS
- Glucagon Auto-Injected Only

### MEDICATIONS
DHS 110.12 limits the administration of medications to those specified in the Scope of Practice to which an individual is licensed, certified or credentialed.

DHS 110.35(2)(b) identifies a formulary list of medications the EMS provider will use as an addendum to the service provider Operational plan.

### APPROVED MEDICATION BY PROTOCOL
- Albuertol
- Epinephrine for Anaphylaxis Auto-Injector or Manually Drawn
- Mark I Auto-Injector (For Self & Crew)
- Oral Glucose
- Narcan

* Optional use by service.
** As long as the provider has been trained and approved
Scope of Practice for Emergency Medical Technician

**Purpose:** To identify the scope of practice of Emergency Medical Technician in our EMS System. An Emergency Medical Technician may perform any activity identified in the scope of practice of EMT as described in Wisconsin Administrative Code, Section DHS 110 (1/1/11) and in accordance with the following Southern Lakes EMS Standard Operating Procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIRWAY / VENTILATION / OXYGENATION</th>
<th>CARDIOVASCULAR / CIRCULATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airway – Lumen (Non-visualized)</td>
<td>Cardiocerebral Resuscitation (CCR)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway – Nasal (Nasopharyngeal)</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway – Oral (Oropharyngeal)</td>
<td>CPR - Mechanical Device**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM)</td>
<td>Defibrillation – Automated / Semi Automated (AED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO Monitoring**</td>
<td>EKG Monitor - (non-interpretive)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAP**</td>
<td>12-Lead EKG – (non-interpretive)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricoid Pressure (Sellick)</td>
<td>Hemorrhage Control – Direct Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capnography – (non-interpretive)**</td>
<td>Hemorrhage Control – Pressure Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Tidal CO2 Monitoring/</td>
<td>Hemorrhage Control – Tourniquet**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastric Decompression – for Non-Visualized</td>
<td>Hemorrhage Control – Hemostatic agents**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway with Gastric Access**</td>
<td>ITD or Impedance Threshold device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Airway Maneuvers</td>
<td>External Skin Clamp**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstruction – Forceps and Laryngoscope (Direct Visual)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstruction - Manual</td>
<td><strong>IMMOBILIZATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Therapy – Nebulizer</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization – Cervical Collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Therapy – Nasal Cannula</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization – Long Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Therapy – Non-Rebreather Mask</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization – Manual Stabilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Oximetry</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization – Seated Patient (KED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suctioning – Upper Airway (Soft &amp; Rigid)</td>
<td>Selective Spinal Immobilization**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilator – Automated Transport</td>
<td>Splinting – Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilator – CPR ONLY**</td>
<td>Splinting – Pelvic Wrap / MAST *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinting – Rigid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinting – Soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinting – Traction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinting – Vacuum*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Scope of Practice for Emergency Medical Technician (cont.)

#### ASSISTED MEDICATIONS – PATIENTS

Nitroglycerin

#### MEDICATIONS

DHS 110.12 limits the administration of medications to those specified in the Scope of Practice to which an individual is licensed, certified or credentialed.

DHS 110.35(2)(b) identifies a formulary list of medications the EMS provider will use as an addendum to the service provider Operational plan.

#### MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION ROUTES

- Aerosolized/Nebulizer
- Auto-Injector
- Intra Nasal (IN)**
- Intramuscular(IM)
- Oral (PO)
- Subcutaneous (SQ)**
- Sub-Lingual (SL)

#### APPROVED MEDICATIONS BY PROTOCOL

- Activated charcoal
- Albuterol (nebulized)
- Atrovent (nebulized)*
- Aspirin
- Epinephrine Auto-Injector or Manually drawn 1:1000*
- Glucagon*
- Mark I Auto-Injector (For Self & Crew)**
- Oral Glucose
- Short-Acting Beta Agonist for Asthma (nebulized)**
- Narcan

#### MISCELLANEOUS

- Assisted Delivery (Childbirth)
- Blood Glucose Monitoring
- Blood Pressure – Manual / Automated*
- Eye Irrigation
- Immunizations**
- Patient Physical Restraint Application
- Vital Signs

* Optional use by service.
** As long as the provider has been trained and approved
Scope of Practice for Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Intermediate Technician

Purpose: To identify the scope of practice of Advanced Emergency Medical Technician / Intermediate Technician in our EMS System.
An Advanced EMT / Intermediate Technician may perform any activity identified in the scope of practice of an Advanced EMT / Intermediate Technician as described in Wisconsin Administrative Code, Section DHS 110 (1/1/11) and in accordance with the following Southern Lakes EMS Standard Operating Procedures.

**AIRWAY / VENTILATION / OXYGENATION**
Airway – Lumen (Non-Visualized)
Airway – Nasal (Nasopharyngeal)
Airway – Oral (Oropharyngeal)
SALT Airway – Intubation only**
Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM)
CO Monitoring**
CPAP**
Cricoid Pressure (Sellick)
Capnography – (non-interpretive)**
End Tidal CO2 Monitoring**
Gastric Decompression – for Non-Visualized
Airway with Gastric Access**
Manual Airway Maneuvers
Obstruction – Forceps and Laryngoscope
(Direct Visual)
Obstruction - Manual
Oxygen Therapy – Nebulizer
Oxygen Therapy – Nasal Cannula
Oxygen Therapy – Non-Rebreather Mask
Pulse Oximetry*
Suctioning – Upper Airway (Soft & Rigid)
Ventilator – Automated Transport
Ventilator – CPR ONLY**

**CARDIOVASCULAR / CIRCULATION**
Cardiocerebral Resuscitation (CCR)**
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)
CPR Mechanical Device **
Defibrillation – Automated / Semi-Automated (AED)
Defibrillation – Manual**
EKG Monitor - (non-interpretive)
12-lead EKG - (non-interpretive)**
Hemorrhage Control – Direct Pressure
Hemorrhage Control – Pressure Point
Hemorrhage Control – Tourniquet
Hemorrhage Control – Hemostatic agent***
ITD or Impedance Threshold Deice
External Skin Clamp**

**IMMOBILIZATION**
Selective Spinal Immobilization**
Spinal Immobilization – Cervical Collar
Spinal Immobilization – Long Board
Spinal Immobilization – Manual Stabilization
Spinal Immobilization – Seated Patient (KED, etc)
Splinting – Manual
Splinting – Pelvic Wrap / PASG*
Splinting – Rigid
Splinting – Soft
Splinting – Traction
Splinting – Vacuum*
# Scope of Practice for Advanced Emergency Medical Technician/Intermediate Technician (cont)

## MEDICATIONS
DHS 110.12 limits the administration of medications to those specified in the Scope of Practice to which an individual is licensed, certified or credentialed.

DHS 110.35(2)(b) identifies a formulary list of medications the EMS provider will use as an addendum to the service provider Operational plan.

## MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION ROUTES
- Aerosolized/Nebulizer
- Auto-Injector
- Intramuscular (IM)
- Intra Nasal (IN)**
- Intraosseous (IO)**
- Intravenous (IV) Push
- Oral (PO)
- Subcutaneous (SQ)
- Sub-Lingual (SL)

## INITIATION / MAINTENANCE / FLUIDS
- Non-Medicated IV Solutions – D5W, D10W, Normal Saline, Lactated Ringers
- IV Pump – For above Non-Medicated IV Fluids**
- Intraosseous **
- Peripheral Initiation – No External Jugular
- Saline Lock

## APPROVED MEDICATION BY PROTOCOL
- Activated charcoal
- Albuterol (nebulized)
- Aspirin
- Atrovent (nebulized)*
- Dextrose
- Epinephrine Auto-Injector or Manually Drawn 1:1000**
- Glucagon*
- Mark I Auto Injector (For Self & Crew)**
- Narcan
- Nitroglycerin (SL only)
- Nitrous Oxide**
- Oral Glucose
- Other Short-Acting Beta Agonist for Asthma (nebulized)**

## MISCELLANEOUS
- Assisted Delivery (Childbirth)
- Blood Glucose Monitoring
- Blood Pressure – Automated*
- Eye Irrigation
- Immunizations**
- Patient Physical Restraint Application
- Venous Blood Sampling – Obtaining**
- Vital Signs

* Optional use by service.
**As long as the provider has been trained and approved
Scope of Practice for Intermediate

**Purpose:** To identify the scope of practice of Intermediate in our EMS System.

An EMT-Intermediate may perform any activity identified in the scope of practice of an EMT-I as described in Wisconsin Administrative Code, Section DHS 110 (1/1/11) and in accordance with the following Southern Lakes EMS Standard Operating Procedures.

**AIRWAY / VENTILATION / OXYGENATION**
- Airway – Lumen (Non-Visualized)
- Airway – Nasal (Nasopharyngeal)
- Airway – Oral (Oropharyngeal)
- Airway – SALT*
- Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM)
- Chest Decompression – Needle
- CO Monitoring**
- CPAP **
- Cricoid Pressure (Sellick)
- End Tidal CO2 Monitoring/Capnometry***
- Gastric Decompression – For Non-Visualized Airway with Gastric Access**
- Intubation – Endotracheal
- Intubation - Nasotracheal
- Manual Airway Maneuvers
- Obstruction – Forceps – Forcept and Laryngoscope (direct visual)
- Obstruction – Manual
- Oxygen Therapy - Nebulizer
- Oxygen Therapy – Nasal Cannula
- Oxygen Therapy – Non-Rebreather Mask
- Pulse Oximetry*
- Suctioning – Tracheobronchial
- Suctioning – Upper Airway (Soft & Rigid)

**CARDIOVASCULAR / CIRCULATION**
- Cardiocerebral Resuscitation (CCR)***
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)
- Cardioversion (Unstable Patients only)
- CPR Mechanical Device**
- Defibrillation – Automated / Semi Automated (AED)
- Defibrillation – Manual*
- EKG Monitor
- 12 Lead EKG*
- Hemorrhage Control – Direct Pressure
- Hemorrhage Control – Pressure Point
- Hemorrhage Control – Tourniquet**
- Hemorrhage Control – Hemostatic Agents**
- ITD or Impedance Threshold Device**
- Transcutaneous Pacing (Unstable Patients Only)
- Valsalva Maneuver
- External Skin Clamp**

**IMMOBILIZATION**
- Selective Spinal Immobilization**
- Spinal Immobilization – Cervical Collar
- Spinal Immobilization – Long Board
- Spinal Immobilization – Manual Stabilization
- Spinal Immobilization – Seated Patient (KED, etc)
- Splinting – Manual
- Splinting-Pelvic Wrap / PASG
- Splinting – Rigid
- Splinting – Soft
- Splinting – Traction
- Splinting – Vacuum**
Scope of Practice for Intermediate (cont)

**MEDICATIONS**
DHS 110.12 limits the administration of medications to those specified in the Scope of Practice to which an individual is licensed, certified or credentialed.

DHS 110.35(2)(b) identifies a formulary list of medications the EMS provider will use as an addendum to the service provider Operational plan.

**MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION ROUTES**
Aerosolized/Nebulized
Auto-Injector
Endotracheal Tube (ET)
Intramuscular (IM)
Intranasal (IN)**
Intraosseous (IO)
Intravenous (IV) Push
Oral (PO)
Rectal
Subcutaneous (SQ)
Sub-lingual (SL)

**IV INITIATION /FLUIDS**
Non-Medicated IV Solutions – D5W, D10W, Normal Saline, Lactated Ringers
IV Pump – For above Non-Medicated IV Fluids**
Intraosseous**
Peripheral
Saline Lock

**APPROVED MEDICATIONS BY PROTOCOL**
Activated Charcoal*
Adenosine
Albuterol (nebulized)
Amiodarone (Bolus only)
Aspirin
Ativan, Valium, Versed - **CHOOSE 1** for Seizures only
Atropine
Atrovent (Nebulized)
Dextrose
Epinephrine Auto-Injector or Manually Drawn 1:1000
Glucagon*
Lidocaine (Bolus Only)
Mark I (or equivalent) Auto Injector (for Self & Crew)
Morphine, Fentanyl or Dilaudid **CHOOSE 1**
Narcan
Nitroglycerin (SL only)
Nitrous Oxide**
Ondansetron (Zofran)
Oral Glucose
Other Short-Acting Beta Agonist for Asthma (nebulized)**
Vasopressin

**MISCELLANEOUS**
Assisted Delivery (childbirth)
Blood Glucose Monitoring
Blood Pressure – Automated*
Eye Irrigation
Immunizations**
Patient Physical Restraint Application
Venous Blood Sampling – Obtaining**
Vital Signs

* Optional use by service.
**As long as the provider has been trained and approved
Scope of Practice for Paramedic

**Purpose:** To identify the scope of practice of Paramedic in our EMS System. A Paramedic may perform any activity identified in the scope of practice of an EMT-P Wisconsin Administrative Code, Section DHS 110 (1/1/11) and in accordance with the following Southern Lakes EMS Standard Procedures.

### AIRWAY / VENTILATION / OXYGENATION

- Airway – Lumen (Non-Visualized)
- Airway – Nasal (Nasopharyngeal)
- Airway – Oral (Oropharyngeal)
- Airway – SALT*
- Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM)
- Chest Decompression – Needle
- CO Monitoring**
- CPAP **
- Cricoid Pressure (Sellick)
- Cricothyrotomy – Surgical/Needle*
- End Tidal CO2 Monitoring/Capnometry*
- Gastric Decompression – NG/OG Tube*
- Intubation – Endotracheal
- Intubation - Nasotracheal
- Intubation – Medication Assisted (non-paralytic)*
- Intubation – Medication Assisted (paralytics) (RSI) *(Requires 2 Paramedics Patient Side)**
- Manual Airway Maneuvers
- Obstruction – Forceps – Forceps & Laryngoscope (direct visual)
- Obstruction – Manual
- Oxygen Therapy - Nebulizer
- Oxygen Therapy – Nasal Cannula
- Oxygen Therapy – Non-Rebreather Mask
- Pulse Oximetry*
- Suctioning – Tracheobronchial
- Suctioning – Upper Airway (Soft & Rigid)
- Ventilator – Simple Function ATV*

### CARDIOVASCULAR / CIRCULATION

- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CCR)**
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)
- Cardioversion - Electrical
- CPR Mechanical Device**
- Defibrillation – Manual
- EKG Monitor
- 12 Lead EKG
- Hemorrhage Control – Direct Pressure
- Hemorrhage Control – Pressure Point
- Hemorrhage Control – Tourniquet*
- Hemorrhage Control – Hemostatic Agents*
- ITD or Impedance Threshold Device**
- Pericardiocentesis
- Transcutaneous Pacing
- Valsalva
- External Skin Clamp**

### IMMOBILIZATION

- Selective Spinal Immobilization*
- Spinal Immobilization – Cervical Collar
- Spinal Immobilization – Long Board
- Spinal Immobilization – Manual Stabilization
- Spinal Immobilization – Seated Patient (KED, etc)
- Splinting – Manual
- Splinting- Pelvic Wrap / PASG*
- Splinting – Rigid
- Splinting – Soft
- Splinting – Traction
- Splinting – Vacuum*
Scope of Practice for Paramedic (cont.)

MEDICATIONS
DHS 110.12 limits the administration of medications to those specified in the Scope of Practice to which an individual is licensed, certified or credentialed.

DHS 110.35(2)(b) identifies a formulary list of medications the EMS provider will use as an addendum to the service provider Operational plan.

MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

ROUTES
Aerosolized/Nebulized
Auto-Injector
Endotracheal Tube (ET)
Intramuscular (IM)
Intranasal (IN)**
Intraosseous (IO)
Intravenous (IV) Push
Oral (PO)
Rectal
Subcutaneous (SQ)
Sub-lingual (SL)

FLUIDS
Central Line – Use and Maintenance**
(No additional training required in code situation)
Medicated* or Non-Medicated IV Fluids
IV Pump – 2 or fewer medications infused from Paramedic Medication List*
Intraosseous*
Peripheral
PICC Line – Access and Use**
Saline Lock

MISCELLANEOUS
Assisted Delivery (childbirth)
Blood Glucose Monitoring
Blood Pressure - Automated*
Chest Tube Monitoring
Eye Irrigation
Immunizations**
Patient Physical Restraint Application
Venous Blood Sampling – Obtaining** *
Vital Signs

* Optional use by service.
**As long as the provider has been trained and approved
Each department will identify medications currently used in their operating plan documents. They will document all training in the administration of these medications.
Paramedic Medication List

Medication Categories allowed

Inhaled beta agonists (ex. albuterol, levalbuterol)
Benzodiazepines (ex. diazepam, lorazepam, midazolam)
Narcotic agonists (ex. morphine, hydromorphone, fentanyl, nalbuphine)
Narcotic antagonists (ex. naloxone, naltrexone)
Neuromuscular blockers (ex. succinylcholine choline, vecuronium, rocuronium, pancuronium)
Antihistamines (ex. diphenhydramine, famotidine, promethazine, hydroxyzine)
Normal Saline, Lactated Ringers, Dextrose- any combination or concentration (ex. D50, D5 0.45% NS)
Dopamine antagonists (ex. prochlorperazine, metoclopramide, droperidol, haloperidol)
5HT3 receptor antagonists (ex. ondansetron, dolasetron)
Glucocorticoids (ex. methylprednisolone, dexamethasone)

Additional allowed medications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>medication</th>
<th>dosage/formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>activated charcoal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adenosine (Adenocard)</td>
<td>magnesium sulfate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amiodarone (Cordarone)</td>
<td>metoprolol (Lopressor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atropine</td>
<td>nitroglycerin - tablet, spary, patch, infusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calcium chloride</td>
<td>nitrous oxide* **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clopidogral (Plavix) - oral only</td>
<td>norepinephrine* **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diltiazem (Cardizem)</td>
<td>oxygen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dopamine - drip</td>
<td>oxytocin (Pitocin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>epinephrine</td>
<td>pralidoxime (2-Pam Chloride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etomidate (Amidate)</td>
<td>procainamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glucagon</td>
<td>sodium bicarbonate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heparin (bolus only)</td>
<td>terbutaline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hydroxycobalamin (Cyanokit)</td>
<td>tetracaine*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipratropium (Atrovent)</td>
<td>tranexamic acid (TXA)* **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ketamine (Ketalar)</td>
<td>vasopressin (Pitressin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ketorolac (Toradol)</td>
<td>ziprasidone (Geodon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labetalol* **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Optional use by service.
** As long as the provider has been trained and approved

Each department will identify medications currently used in their operating plan documents. They will document all training in the administration of these medications.
Scope of Practice for Registered Nurse

Purpose: Provide a guideline to assist our EMS providers for allowing registered nurses to perform advanced levels of care in the pre-hospital setting, thus promoting the optimal permissible pre-hospital advanced level of patient care and reducing the time it takes for the patient to receive advanced life support.

Nurse Qualification Requirements:
1. Wisconsin State Licensed Registered Nurse.
2. Wisconsin State Emergency Medical Technician License.
   • Active status on state E-Licensing roster for said provider.
   • Requires authorization by a Aurora South EMS Medical Director.
3. ACLS and PALS Certified.
   • PALS only required if licensed under an ALS provider
4. Complete the Wisconsin State EMS form F0-00614, with fulfillment of its requirements, and submit to the State EMS office.
5. Fulfillment of our EMS System Affiliation.

Skills:
All Registered Nurses meeting the above qualifications per above, can perform to the level achieved during system affiliation, not to exceed the level of care of the EMS service.

Continuing Education:
1. Registered Nurses providing pre-hospital care are required to maintain their EMT-Basic, System Affiliation, CPR and ACLS recertification.
   • PALS if applicable
2. Registered nurses recognized by medical control to provide pre-hospital care are required to present copies of current licensure and certification to the system EMS Coordinator on a bi-annual basis.
3. Maintenance of Southern Lakes EMS requirements.

Pre-Hospital Care
Approved nurses do not need to receive authorization from Medical Control prior to initiating any of the above except when specified by the appropriate Aurora South EMS System protocol where it says ➔ Contact Medical Control.
Withholding or Withdrawing Resuscitative Efforts

1. If there are any concerns about withholding resuscitation, contact medical control. To withdraw resuscitation that has started, follow protocols and/or contact medical control. Contact should be established via radio or phone.
2. Provide emotional support to significant others.
3. Patient disposition according to local and county requirements.
4. Document date and time of pronouncement in the patient care report.
5. Document thoroughly all circumstances surrounding the use of this protocol.

EMS personnel may withhold or cease resuscitative efforts in the following circumstances:
- There is a risk to the health and safety of EMS personnel
- Resources are inadequate to treat all patients (i.e., mass casualty situations)
- Death has been declared by a physician, Medical Examiner or coroner
- Valid DNR orders
- A child (less than 18 years), where a Court Order is provided to EMS personnel indicating that CPR is not to be commenced
- Patient with trauma who meets criteria to not start resuscitation. Injuries/presentations incompatible with return to life. Patient meets criteria to terminate resuscitation (see protocols Cardiac Arrest and Traumatic Cardiac Arrest)

DNR Orders
Patients who are NOT in respiratory or cardiac arrest should receive supportive/comfort care enroute to the hospital.

DO NOT WITHHOLD OXYGEN AND MEDICATIONS (e.g., analgesia, sedation, antiarrhythmics or vasopressors) unless these are included in the order.

1. Confirm the validity of the DNR:
   - An intact State of Wisconsin DNR Wrist Band/Bracelet on the patient.
   - A State of Wisconsin DNR form properly filled out.
   - Another State’s form properly filled out expressing patient’s desire for no CPR.
2. If the DNR order is valid, withhold resuscitative efforts. Follow any orders found on the DNR order. If an original or photocopied DNR form is not presented or it is not appropriately executed, contact medical control.
3. If resuscitation was begun prior to the DNR form being presented, stop resuscitation after order validity is confirmed.
4. Contact medical control and explain the situation; follow any orders received.
**Injuries/presentations incompatible with life**

Irreversibly dead patients are those found to be non-breathing, pulseless and have any of the following injuries and/or long term indications of death:

- Decapitation
- Decomposition
- Thoracic/abdominal transection
- Mummification/putrification
- Rigor mortis without hypothermia
- Profound dependent lividity
- Incineration
- Prolonged frozen state (see cold emergencies protocol)

1. DO NOT start CPR for these patients.

---

**Power of Attorney for Healthcare / Living Wills**

If someone represents themselves as having a Power of Attorney to direct medical care of the patient and/or a document referred to as a living will is presented; follow these procedures:

1. Begin or continue medical treatment.
2. **Living wills** may not be honored by EMS personnel without a valid DNR order. **Contact medical control** and explain the situation; follow any orders received.
3. If a Power of Attorney for healthcare document is presented by the agent, confirm that the document is in effect and covers the current situation. If yes, honor the agent’s instructions. If there are any doubts concerning the living will or power of attorney, continue treatment, contact medical control, explain the situation and follow orders received.
4. Bring any documents received to the hospital.

---

**Hospice patients** not in cardiac/respiratory arrest.

If patients are registered in a hospice program, initiate BLS care and contact medical control for orders on treatment and disposition. Inform medical control of the presence of written treatment and/or valid DNR orders.
Abdominal Pain

- Apply full PPE if body fluids are present

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

1. Perform primary medical assessment and Initial Medical Care.
2. Obtain vital signs.
3. Evaluate the following:
   - Consider cardiac/great vessel (aneurysm) in addition to GI etiologies and anticipate need for expeditious transport
   - Note and record jaundice, melena and hematemesis.
   - Note nature and amount of vomiting/diarrhea.
   - History: Onset, Provocation, Quality, Radiation, Severity on 0-10 scale, and Time. (OPQRST). Note recent surgeries, pancreatitis, liver disease, renal disease, ulcers.
   - Obtain menstrual history in females of childbearing age. (10 to 59 years)
   - Last bowel movement (BM).

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

4. Establish IV/IO** if moderate to severe pain, hypotensive, dehydrated or otherwise unstable.
5. If significant dehydration or signs of shock. Give below and/or see Shock Protocol
   Adult Fluid Resuscitation
   - 500 mL NS/LR bolus - repeat up to 2000mL’s if no signs of fluid overload. If severe diarrhea or septic shock, may give additional 1000mL fluid every 30 minutes.
   Pediatric Fluid Resuscitation
   - 20 mL/kg NS/LR bolus – repeat 2 times as needed for a total infusion of 60 mL/kg.
6. Consider establishing second IV if unstable or significant potential for instability.

INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

7. Consider pain management per Pain Protocol. If Hypotensive, Fentanyl is drug of choice (or Ketamine at Paramedic level).

Contact Medical Control for the following:
Additional Orders

---
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
4 UNSTABLE criteria: Altered sensorium, signs of hypoperfusion, guarding or rigidity of abdominal wall.
Incidents of abuse include:

- Person abused by a family or household member.
- High-risk adult with disabilities who is abused, neglected, or exploited by a family or household member.
- Minor child or dependent adult
- Person residing or employed at a private home or public shelter that is sheltering an abused family or household member.

EMT's shall provide immediate, effective assistance and support for victims and witnesses of domestic violence.

**If any form of abuse, maltreatment, harassment, intimidation, or neglect is suspected:**

1. Assess the scene for rescuer safety. DO NOT ENTER UNLESS THE SCENE IS SAFE. Law Enforcement should be present before EMS enters if:
   - If the offender is present
   - Weapons are involved
   - The offender is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol
   and/or there are children present.

2. **Initial Medical Care:** In addition to general patient care, be aware of special considerations:
   - Provide psychological support.
   - Discourage patients from changing clothes, urinating, or washing away signs of the abuse.
   - Treat obvious injuries per appropriate protocol.
   - Collaborate with the police to use all reasonable means to prevent further abuse or neglect.

3. Report your suspicions to the receiving hospital. Clearly document all scene factors and physical signs and symptoms that would support your suspicions of abuse/violence.

4. There are no mandatory reporting laws for adult victims of sexual, domestic or elder abuse. However, EMS can still voluntarily report their suspicions to either the local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction or the appropriate Department of Child and Family Services number listed below. If the victim is a child (under 18 years of age), mandatory reporting is required. Refer to Suspected Child Abuse and Neglect.
   - Kenosha County (262) 605-6582
     o After hours, weekends and holidays call Crisis Intervention: (262)657-7188
   - Racine County 262-638-6321 or 800-924-5137
   - Walworth County DHS 262-741-3200
   - Waukesha County (262) 548-7212 or 211
## Airway Obstruction (8 y.o. +)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Adult Airway Obstruction (8 Years of Age and Older)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FR BAIP</strong> Initial Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Determine responsiveness and ability to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Position patient to open airway:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAIP</strong> Assess breathlessness/degree of airway impairment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAIP</strong> Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and/or arrest.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conscious and Able to Speak:

- Do not interfere with patient’s own attempts to clear airway by coughing or sneezing.

### Conscious and Cannot Speak:

1. Five (5) abdominal thrusts with victim standing or sitting.
   - Five (5) chest thrusts if patient in 2nd-3rd trimester of pregnancy or morbidly obese.
   - **REPEAT IF NO RESPONSE.**

2. If successful, complete Initial Medical Care and transport.

3. **Still obstructed:**
   - Continue Step 1 while enroute until foreign body expelled or patient becomes unconscious.

### Unconscious:

1. Perform a tongue-jaw lift.
   - Attempt to ventilate.
   - **BAIP** If obstructed, visualize airway with laryngoscope and attempt to clear using forceps and/or suction.

2. **Still obstructed:**
   - Reposition head and try to ventilate again.
   - **If remains obstructed:**
     - Start CPR

3. **Still obstructed:**
   - Attempt forced ventilation.

4. **Still obstructed:**
   - Intubate and push foreign body into right mainstem bronchus, then pull back tube and ventilate left lung.

5. **Still obstructed:**
   - Perform cricothyrotomy.

6. Rapid transport to closest appropriate facility.

**Note:** Anytime the efforts to clear the airway are successful:

- Complete **Initial Medical Care**
- Transport
Airway – Non-visualized

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Non-Visualized Airways</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Indications:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Cardiac arrest from any cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Respiratory arrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Unconscious patient with inadequate respirations and no gag reflex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>FR: **As long as the provider has been trained and approved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Contraindications – DO NOT use on patient if:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Patient is under five (5) feet in height for Combitube, under four (4) feet tall for Combitube SA, and under four (4) feet tall for the King LTS-D airway (always comply with manufacturer’s recommendations for sizing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Active gag reflex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Patient has ingested a caustic substance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Prepare for Insertion of the non-visualized airway:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Take appropriate body substance isolation precautions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Prepare the non-visualized airway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Choose the correct size device based on the patient's height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Determine cuff integrity per manufacturer's directions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lubricate as necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Insure all necessary components and accessories are at hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Prepare the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reconfirm original assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Inspect upper airway for visual obstructions and remove.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Position the patient's head in a neutral position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Have Nasal Cannula oxygen running at 15 liters/minute anytime not ventilating or attempting to place an advanced airway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Airway Insertion (ETC): Esophageal Tracheal Combitube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Insert with ETC curvature in same direction as natural curvature of pharynx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>a. Grasp the tongue and lower jaw between index finger and thumb and lift upward (jaw-lift maneuver).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>b. Insert the ETC gently but firmly until black rings on the tube are positioned between the patient's teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i. <strong>DO NOT USE FORCE.</strong> If tube doesn't insert easily, withdraw and reattempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Maximum of three twenty (20) second attempts with appropriate ventilation between each attempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>c. Inflate pharyngeal cuff through line #1 (blue) with 100 mL of air (85mL for SA) and distal cuff through line #2 (white) with 15 mL of air (12mL for SA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>d. Ventilate through primary (blue) tube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>e. Confirm tube placement by auscultating breath sounds (high axillary and bilaterally) and auscultating over stomach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i. Esophageal placement: breath sounds are present bilaterally with epigastric sounds absent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Continue to ventilate through primary (blue) tube</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b. Consider gastric inserting gastric tube for suction
   ii. Tracheal placement: breath sounds are absent and epigastric sounds are present.
      a. Ventilate through secondary (clear) tube
      b. Reassess placement by auscultation and, if confirmed,
         1) Continue to ventilate through secondary (clear) tube

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Non-Visualized Airways (cont)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Airway Insertion (ETC): Esophageal Tracheal Combitube (cont)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii. Unknown placement: breath and epigastric sounds are absent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Immediately deflate cuffs (blue then white).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Slightly withdraw tube then reinflate cuffs (blue/white).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Ventilate and reassess placement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. If breath sounds and epigastric sounds are still absent, immediately deflate cuffs and remove.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Suction as necessary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Insert oropharyngeal or nasopharyngeal airway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Ventilate with BVM.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Attach inline ETCO2 monitoring if available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FR B A I P | Airway Insertion: King LTS-D |
| 1. Normal Insertion |
| a. Hold the King LTS-D at the connector with dominant hand |
|   With non-dominant hand, hold mouth open and apply chin lift unless contraindicated by C-Spine precautions or patient position. |
| c. Using a lateral approach, introduce the tip into the corner of the mouth |
|   i. A chin lift or laryngoscope and tongue depressor can be used to lift the tongue anteriorly to allow easy advancement. |
| d. Advance the tip behind base of the tongue while rotating the tube back to midline so that the blue orientation line faces the chin of the patient. |
|   i. Important that the tip of the device be maintained at the midline to assure that the distal tip is properly placed in the hypopharynx/upper esophagus. |
| e. Without exerting excessive force, advance tube until base of connector is aligned with teeth or gums |
|   i. Depth of insertion is important to patent airway |
|   a. Ventilatory openings of the device must align with the laryngeal inlet for adequate oxygenation/ventilation. |
|   b. Deeper placement and subsequent retraction is preferred |
|   c. Withdrawal of the King LTS-D with the cuffs inflated results in a retraction of tissue away from the laryngeal inlet. |
|   d. Deeper placement eliminates obstruction by epiglottis or other tissue during spontaneous ventilation. |
| f. Inflate Cuffs |
|   a. Inflate cuffs to volume sufficient to seal the airway. |
|   b. Typical inflation volumes |
|     1) Size 3 – 45 to 60 mL. |
|     2) Size 4 – 60 to 80 mL. |
|     3) Size 5 – 70 to 90 mL. |
| g. Attach ventilation device to the connector of the King LTS-D. |
h. At the same time, gently bag the patient and withdraw the King LTS-D 1cm per breath attempt until ventilation is easy and free flowing.

i. Readjust cuff inflation to “just seal” volume.

j. Check breath sounds and chest rise and fall.

k. Attach inline ETCO2 monitoring if available.

l. Insert gastric tube

### LEVEL  Non-Visualized Airways (cont)

#### FR B A I P

**Tube Removal:**

1. Indications:
   a. Patient regains consciousness.
   b. Protective gag reflex returns.
   c. Ventilation is inadequate.

2. Position patient on side, using spinal injury precautions as necessary.

3. ETC: Deflate cuffs (blue then white) and withdraw airway. King LTS-D, remove per manufacturer’s directions.

4. Remove in smooth, steady motion, suctioning as needed.

5. Monitor airway and respirations closely, suction as needed.

#### B A I P

**Provide prompt transportation.**
Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis

Note:
- Allergic reactions span a continuum from minor to life threatening.
- If due to a bee sting, remove stinger by scraping horizontally with tongue depressor or plastic card.
- Angioedema with significant swelling of the tongue increases the risk of obstructed airway.
- In patients with underlying coronary artery disease, or those at risk for it, epinephrine should be used with caution, because of the risk

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Initial Medical Care
2. Special Considerations:
   - Do not start IV or give medications into the same extremity as a bite or injection site.
   - Expeditious transport
3. Apply cold pack to bite or injection site
4. Apply venous constricting band proximal to bite or injection site if swelling is increasing rapidly.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)**

4. If authorized, approved and available, administer Epi Pen 0.3mg IM for signs of shock and/or difficulty breathing.
5. If wheezing and if authorized, approved and available, administer:
   - Albuterol Unit Dose (2.5 mg in 3 ml) administer per hand held nebulizer or mask. May repeat X 2 additional doses as needed for wheezing/SOB.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

4. If extensive hives (urticaria), throat or tongue swelling, shortness of breath, or history of systemic reaction in past, give:
   - Epinephrine (1:1000) IM 0.5 mg. Dose may be repeated in 5-15 minutes if severe symptoms persist.
5. If wheezing give:
   - Albuterol Unit Dose (2.5 mg in 3 ml) administer per hand held nebulizer or mask. May repeat X 2 additional doses as needed for wheezing/SOB.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

6. Establish vascular access. Do not delay transport to obtain vascular access. Refer to IO protocol if unable to start IV.
7. If evidence of shock, administer IV fluid 500-1000mL IV/IO**. May repeat up to 2000mL if necessary. Reassess patient after each bolus and assess for pulmonary edema.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols Page 40 of 189
INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

8. If IM Epinephrine unsuccessful and/or patient has persistent hypotension, give Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.1 mg (1 mL) IV/IO (Peds if less than 10 kg give 0.01 mg/kg per dose). Repeat every 3 minutes as needed.

PARAMEDIC

10. Benadryl 50 mg IV/IO/PO (Peds 0.5-1 mg/kg)
11. Solumedrol 125 mg IV/IO/IM (peds 2 mg/kg) or Decadron 10 mg IV/IO/IM (Peds 0.6 mg/kg)
12. If available, consider a Histamine-2 antagonist
   - Cimetidine (Tagamet): 300 mg PO/IV/IM (peds: 5-10 mg/kg IV/IM) or
   - Famotidine (Pepcid): 20 mg PO/IV (peds: 0.5-1 mg/kg IV) or
   - Ranitidine (Zantac): 50 mg IV/IM or 150 mg PO (peds: 1 mg/kg IV/IM or 2 mg/kg PO)

Contact Medical Control for the following:
Additional orders
## Asthma/COPD

### LEVEL

**FR B A I P**  
1. **Initial Medical Care**  
   - If minimal distress: Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\(^5\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.  
   - ETCO2 monitoring if available  

2. Obtain history of patient’s current asthma/COPD meds; time and amount of last dose.  

3. Consider possibility of CHF/pulmonary edema if crackles present, especially in patients without a history of COPD/Asthma. Treat per cardiac protocols  

---

**BA I P**  
1. **Age greater than 12 Years**  
   - **Albuterol 2.5mg & 0.5mg Atrovent (DuoNeb)** via nebulizer  
     Do not delay transport waiting for response.  
     Document response  

2. Partial response: Immediately repeat Albuterol 2.5mg via nebulizer.  

3. No response to treatments or Severe Distress – Breath sounds are initially absent or diminished due to severe bronchoconstriction or patient is hypoxic and/or exhausted:  
   - **Repeat Albuterol 2.5 mg via nebulizer**  
   - **Solumedrol 125 mg IV/IO or Decadron 10 mg IV/IO.**  
   - If age is less than 50, consider Epinephrine (1:1000) 0.3-0.5 mg IM. If age greater than 50, Epinephrine is at discretion of Medical Control  
   - Consider CPAP for severe respiratory distress. Refer to CPAP protocol.  
     - Albuterol may be administered via nebulizer mouthpiece device, nebulizer mask, or in-line nebulization in intubated patients  
     - Supplemental oxygen may be administered via nasal cannula in the patient using the mouthpiece device if patient is exhibiting signs/symptoms of hypoxia  

---

\(^5\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Bradycardia

Note:
Criteria for characterizing a patient as “unstable”*

- Hemodynamic Criteria
  - SBP less than 90 mmHg AND Heart Rate less than 50 beats/min

- Clinical Criteria
  - Signs of shock (poor perfusion) are present, including
    - ALOC including syncope, weakness, lightheadedness, fatigue
    - Absent radial pulses
    - Pallor and diaphoresis
  - Signs of pulmonary edema are present, including
    - Labored breathing
    - Rales (wet lungs)
    - Hypoxia (SpO2 less than 90%)

- The patient complains of angina

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Initial Medical Care.
  - Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%6 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
  - If the patient is having chest pain – refer to the Chest Pain Guidelines

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)**

- Obtain rhythm strip and/or 12 lead**, if approved and available. Transmit to hospital.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Obtain a rhythm strip and/or 12-Lead EKG**. If unable to interpret 12 lead EKG, transmit EKG to hospital.
  - IV/IO** NS @ TKO, if approved.
  - If the SPB less than 90 mmHg and lungs are clear, administer 500ml bolus NS/LR IV/IO and may repeat up to 2,000 ml if no signs of pulmonary edema develop.
  - If the patient remains hemodynamically and clinically stable, observe and monitor. Prepare for transport.

Contact Medical Control for the following:
- Additional fluid boluses

---

6 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
If the patient is (or becomes) hemodynamically or clinically unstable,
- Give **Atropine** 0.5mg IV/IO.
  - May repeat to a maximum of 3 mg
- If the patient fails to respond to Atropine or patient has a third degree heart block
  - Initiate transcutaneous pacing (TCP) immediately
  - Set the HR at 70 – 80 beats/min
  - Set the voltage at 40 mA initially and watch for the pacer spikes on the monitor
  - Increase voltage by 20 mA every 3-5 seconds until there is 100% capture:
    - a wide QRS complex appears on the monitor after every pacer spike
    - a pulse can be felt in the femoral or carotid artery after every QRS complex
  - Then increase the voltage by 10%
  - Monitor pulse and blood pressure
  - Consider pain control
- If the patient fails to respond to Atropine and/or pacing, consider **Epinephrine** 0.1 mg IV/IO and repeat every 3-5 minutes as needed.

**Contact Medical Control for the following:**
- Early notification if an acute myocardial infarction is apparent on the 12-lead EKG

**INTERMEDIATE**

Consider causes. Consider Betablocker and Calcium Channel blocker as cause, and if suspected and symptomatic give:

**Glucagon 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.**
- Anticipate nausea or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-nausea medications

**PARAMEDIC**

- If the patient failed to respond to Atropine, consider administering an adrenergic infusion which may be preferred to pacing
  - Dopamine infusion: 5-20 mcg/kg/minute titrate to SBP 90 or greater
  - Epinephrine infusion: 2-10 mcg/minute titrate to SBP 90 or greater
- Consider causes. Consider Betablocker and Calcium Channel blocker as cause and if suspected and symptomatic:
  **Beta Blocker Overdose**
    1. **Glucagon 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.**
      - Anticipate nausea or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications
    If refractory consider:
    2. **Dopamine 5–20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO**
    3. **Calcium Chloride(10%) 5–10 mL (peds 0.1 mL/kg) IV/IO**
    4. Consider transcutaneous pacing
Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose

1. Calcium Chloride(10%) 5–10 mL (peds 0.1 mL/kg) IV/IO
2. Glucagon 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.
   - Anticipate nausea or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications
If refractory, consider:
3. Dopamine infusion 5-20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO.
4. Repeat Calcium Chloride(10%) 5–10 mL (peds 0.1 mL/kg) IV/IO.
5. Consider transcutaneous pacing

Contact Medical Control for the following: Additional orders
Burns

Initial Trauma Care – Special Considerations:

- Assess depth of burn
- Consider Transport to Burn Center. Burn injuries that may be sent directly to a burn center include:
  - Partial thickness burns greater than 10% total body surface area (TBSA).
  - Burns that involve the face, genitalia, or perineum. Circumferential burns of the hands, feet or major joints.
  - Third degree burns of more than 1% size in any age group.
  - Major Electrical burns, including lightning injury.
  - Major Chemical burns.
  - Inhalation injury.
  - Burn injury in patients with preexisting medical disorders that could complicate management, prolong recovery, or affect mortality

1. Assess extent of burns using Rule of Nine’s or use patient’s palmar surface = 1%. Note location of burns.

2. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%7 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

3. IV/IO: may need to start IV/IO through burned tissue if no other access sites.
   a. Minor Burn: If IV needed for pain management.
   b. Moderate or Severe Burn: Large bore catheter IV. Calculate Parkland formula: 4 x kg x %BSA = 1st half given during first 8 hrs. Contact Medical Control if unsure.

4. Assess EKG: treat all dysrhythmias per appropriate Protocol

5. Consider Pain Management.

Thermal

6. Remove burned clothing, jewelry, belts, shoes, etc. Do not pull away clothing that is stuck to underlying skin.

7. WOUND CARE:
   - Cool with water or saline if burn occurred within last 15 minutes. Do not overcool or use ice.
   - Cover BSA less than 10% with sterile saline soaked dressings or dry dressing.
   - Cover BSA greater than 10% with dry sterile dressings.

8. Open sterile sheet/burn pads on stretcher before placing patient for transport. Cover patient with dry, sterile sheets and blanket to maintain body warmth.

Inhalation

7 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Burns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td>9. Assess for the presence of stridor, wheezing, carbonaceous sputum, cough, hoarseness, singed nasal or facial hair, dyspnea, or facial burns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. <strong>Oxygen via non-rebreather mask or BVM.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Humidify oxygen if able.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Burns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>Electrical/Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Establish scene safety. Shut off/remove electrical source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Immobilization/splint if any fall or loss of consciousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Assess neurovascular function of all extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. EKG monitoring. Treat dysrhythmias per appropriate Protocol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B A I P</th>
<th>Chemical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Irrigate burn with copious amounts of water or saline unless a contraindication exists, i.e., sodium metals, dry chemicals (especially alkaline). Brush off as much of the agent as possible before irrigating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. If burn occurred in an industrial setting, bring in MSDS sheets if possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capnography (ETCO₂ Monitoring)

**LEVEL**  
**EtCO₂ MONITORING/CAPNOGRAPHY**

End-tidal CO₂ (EtCO₂) is the measurement of carbon dioxide (CO₂) in the airway at the end of each breath. Capnography provides a numeric reading (amount) and graphic display (waveform) of the EtCO₂ throughout the respiratory cycle. Normal range is 35-45 mmHg. Hyperventilation is an increased respiratory rate, which will decrease the CO₂. Hypoventilation is a decreased respiratory rate, which will increase the CO₂.

**B A: **As long as the provider has been trained and approved.

**Indications:**

**BAIP**  
*Patients either intubated or with a non-visualized airway in place:*

1. Verification of appropriate advanced airway placement (along with another method of detection.)
2. Monitoring and detection of tube dislodgement (seen as an abrupt drop to zero)
3. Loss of circulatory function (seen as a drop in the waveform)
4. Determination of adequate CPR.
5. Confirmation of return of spontaneous circulation (sudden spike in EtCO₂ to a “normal” value)
6. Maintain ETCO₂ at 35-45mm Hg during ventilations.

**Indications:**

**BAIP**  
*Non-intubated patients:*

1. Assessment of asthma and COPD
2. Documented monitoring during procedural sedation (the respiratory depressant effect of the medication will be seen as an increased EtCO₂ value and smaller waveform, which drops to zero during episode of apnea)
3. Detection of apnea and inadequate breathing
4. Measure and evaluation of hypoventilation
5. Measure and evaluation of hyperventilation

**Procedure:**

**BAIP**

1. Apply sensor to the patient and connect the EtCO₂ sensor to the cardiac monitor. Be sure to zero the monitor according to the manufacture directions. (no numbers are better than wrong numbers)
2. Check the monitor for a good waveform. The interpretation should be done after 40-60 seconds of ventilations.
3. Note the EtCO₂ level and any waveform changes.
4. Continue to monitor vital signs and EKG during capnography.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>EtCO₂ MONITORING/CAPNOGRAPHY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Indications during CPR:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. During compressions an EtCO₂ of greater than 20mmHg is desirable. An EtCO₂ greater than 20mmHg 20 min after initiation of CPR and ACLS is a predictor of survivability to hospital admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. A low EtCO₂ may indicate inadequate compressions, hyperventilation, or may be seen immediately following administration of a vasopressor (transient decrease). An EtCO₂ of less than 10mmHg 20 minutes after initiation of CPR and ACLS is a good predictor of death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Administration of sodium bicarbonate will produce a transient rise in the EtCO₂.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. During compressions, a sudden rise in EtCO₂ is a good indicator of a return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Indications during Respiratory Monitoring:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. The hypoventilation waveform (EXAMPLE 1), related to a decreased respiratory rate, will have fewer waveforms, with each presenting increased height due to the presence of more CO₂ per breath. There are however, other reasons for an increased EtCO₂ and increased waveform height. These include a decreased tidal volume with or without a decreased respiratory rate, an increased metabolic rate (sepsis) and an increased body temperature, or malignant hyperthermia. (i.e. EtCO₂ increased-bag more)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="EXAMPLE 1" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The hyperventilation waveform (EXAMPLE 2), related to an increased respiratory rate, will have a higher number of waveforms with a decreased height of the waveforms due to the presence of less CO₂ per breath. Other reasons for a decreased EtCO₂ and decreased waveform height include increased tidal volume, a decreased metabolic rate, a decrease in circulation (hypotension) and hypothermia (i.e. EtCO₂ decreased: provider should bag less, consider fluid bolus, warm the patient).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="EXAMPLE 2" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Patients who are hyperventilating and exhibiting anxiety can be challenging to diagnose. Hyperventilation with normal or high EtCO₂ levels is more likely to reflect pathology, such as shock, whereas hyperventilation with low EtCO₂ levels is more likely to reflect anxiety, but also may indicate pulmonary embolism.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVEL | EtCO₂ MONITORING/CAPNOGRAPHY
---|---
BAIP 4. A shark-fin shape (EXAMPLE 3) instead of the normal box-like waveform recognizes the bronchospastic capnography waveform. This is because bronchospasm causes a slower and more erratic emptying of CO₂ from the alveoli, which results in a slower rise in the expiratory upstroke. Capnography can be effectively used during the assessment and treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) patients to detect the presence and severity of bronchospasm. It can also guide treatment decisions when the shark fin denoting bronchospasm does not improve or even worsens. This capnography use can be helpful in determining when, or if, to move to the next level of treatment, including intubation or continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP). This patient is also a candidate for an Albuterol and Atrovent treatment.

EXAMPLE 3

Special Notes:
1. Make sure appropriate EtCO₂ sensor is used for the adult or pediatric patient
2. Use of capnography does not replace the need to auscultate breath sounds on patients.
3. Emesis and secretions can undermine reliability of detector if humidified particles clog device.
Loss of EtCO₂ detection or waveform indicates a potential airway problem and must be investigated.
Cardiac Arrest

Code Commander – One rescuer responsible to oversee that quality compressions and proper ventilations are being performed.

MCMAID – a prioritized sequence consisting of:
- **M** = Metronome (100/min)
- **C** = Chest compressions (focus on rate, recoil and depth)
- **M** = Monitor (AED or Manuel set to max joules)
- **A** = Airway (OPA, ensures patency, NON-REBREATHER MASK @ 15/LPM)
- **I** = Intravenous or Intraosseous access
- **D** = May or May Not give drugs (Epi, Amiodarone). If you are going to give drugs, be ready to administer and monitor timing for repeat doses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Establish that the patient is unresponsive, and not breathing normally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Check for DNR bracelet, dependent lividity, rigor mortis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Perform Effective Chest compressions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Push hard and fast 100-120 compressions per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Compress the chest 5-6 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Allow for complete chest recoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Transport of a patient in cardiac arrest is not indicated except in unusual circumstances. Medical Control must be involved in this decision. Manual chest compression is ineffective in a moving vehicle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Defibrillate:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Apply and activate the AED as soon as possible after starting chest compressions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Manage the airway</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Head tilt/chin lift (jaw thrust if c-spine injury suspected) and oral/nasal airway with non-rebreather mask at 15 L/minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Consider withholding ventilation for the first 6 minutes of the resuscitation if AED indicates shock (or patient is receiving shocks).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Non-visualized advanced airway, if approved, if no shock is indicated or 6 minutes of CPR have been performed. (Endotracheal intubation may only be placed after pulses have returned and are sustained.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Do not interrupt compressions to place an airway, unless absolutely necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Consider ventilation at 30 compressions: 2 ventilations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o If there is ROSC (Return Of Spontaneous Circulation, i.e. pulse achieved), provide the following supportive interventions:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<pre><code>|   ▪ Support ventilation at 10-12 breaths/minute. If ETCO2 available, titrate ventilations to ETCO2 of 35-45 mmHg unless patient factors prompt more individualized treatment. |
|   ▪ Titrate oxygen therapy to the lowest level required to maintain an oxygen saturation greater than 93% |
</code></pre>
• May consider Endotracheal intubation if airway not controlled and ROSC achieved and maintained.
• If trained and approved, get 12 lead EKG**. If unable to interpret 12 lead EKG, transmit EKG to hospital.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
• Basic CPR and appropriate AED use is the most important
• Initiate IV/IO** NS, if approved, without interrupting CPR and run wide open if no signs of CHF.

Contact Medical Control for the following:
• Additional orders

INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
• Basic CPR and appropriate defibrillation are most important.
• Initiate cardiac rhythm monitoring and analysis.
• Proceed to the respective protocols for:
  o Asystole/Pulseless Electrical Activity
  o Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia (VF/PVT)
• Asystole/PEA
  o If Asystole appears on the monitor, confirm true asystole
    • Check on/off switches
    • Check leads
    • Check gain and sensitivity settings
    • Confirm asystole in 2 or 3 leads
  o Identify and correct reversible causes: The H’s and T’s
    • This applies mostly to PEA, but to a lesser extent, asystole, as well.
    • The Hs (treatment orders are in parentheses)
      • Hypovolemia
        o (Infuse Normal Saline wide open)
      • Hypoxia
        o (Administer high-flow oxygen and perform ventilation: do not hyperventilate)
      • Hydrogen Ion, i.e. acidosis
        o (Perform ventilation, EMT-P: Consider Sodium Bicarbonate 1 amp IV)
      • Hyperkalemia
        o (EMT-P: Consider 10 ml Calcium Chloride 10% IV over 2 – 5 minutes. May repeat X 1)
        o (EMT-P: Consider Sodium Bicarbonate 1 amp IV)
        o (EMT-A/I/P: Albuterol nebulizer treatment with 1 – 2 Unit Doses)

** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
• Hypokalemia
  o (Even if hypokalemia is suspected, it is not treated in the field.)

• Hypothermia
  o (See Hypothermia & Frostbite Guidelines)

• Hypoglycemia
  o (Administer Dextrose IV- see hypoglycemia protocol)

  The Five Ts (treatment orders are in parentheses)
  • Tablets
    o (See Toxic Exposure & Overdose Guidelines)
  • Tamponade
    o (EMT-P: Pericardiocentesis if trained and approved)
  • Tension pneumothorax
    o (Intermediate/Paramedic- Perform needle decompression)
  • Thrombosis, cardiac i.e. myocardial infarction
    o (No specific prehospital treatment available; cath lab)
  • Thrombosis, pulmonary i.e. pulmonary embolism
    o (No specific prehospital treatment available)
    o May or May Not give Epinephrine⁸ (1:10,000 or 1:1,000) 1 mg IV/IO every 3-5 minutes.

• VFib/Pulseless VT
  o Defibrillate according to manufacturer’s recommendation (if recommendation unknown, defibrillate at highest power setting). Have defibrillator charged prior to checking rhythm to reduce time of CPR interruption.
  o Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes. Do not check for pulse before 2 minutes.
  o Defibrillate according to manufacturer’s recommendation (if recommendation unknown, defibrillate at highest power setting).
  o Resume CPR immediately for 2 minutes
  o May or May Not give Epinephrine¹ 1 mg (10 ml of 1:10,000 or 1 ml of 1:1,000) IV/IO every 3-5 minutes
  o If VT/VF persists, defibrillate according to manufacturer’s recommendation every 2 minutes with continuous CPR between defibrillation. After the third defibrillation attempt, may consider Double Sequential External Defibrillation (if two defibrillators are available, see protocol).

---
⁸ Epinephrine IV during cardiac arrest has been shown to improve the chance of getting a pulse back and getting admitted to the hospital, but survival to hospital discharge is unchanged compared to no epinephrine. A study looking at data from 2004-2007 (Swor R, Lucia V, McQueen K, Compton S. “Hospital costs and revenue are similar for resuscitated out-of-hospital cardiac arrest and ST-segment acute myocardial infarction patients.” Acad Emerg Med, 2010 Jun;17(6):612-6.), showed the median hospital revenue from cardiac arrest patients admitted to the hospital was $17,334. Although epinephrine may seem inexpensive, the $20,000 plus dollars (inflation) that the hospitalization costs the family and their insurance, without improved survival, may not be the best use of resources. AHA 2015 Recommendation—Updated Standard-dose epinephrine (1 mg every 3 to 5 minutes) may be reasonable for patients in cardiac arrest (Class IIb, LOE B-R).


- **Anti-arrhythmics**
  - **May or May Not give Amiodarone**
    - 300 mg IV bolus; may repeat 150 mg IV x 1.
  - **Or**
    - **May or May Not give Lidocaine**
      - 100 mg IV bolus (1.5 mg/kg); may give 50 mg (0.75 mg/kg) every 5-10 minutes times two doses (max total 3 mg/kg).
  - **Magnesium Sulfate (Paramedic only)**
    - 2 g IV bolus only for Torsades de Pointe, may repeat in 5-15 minutes x 1 if not resolved.
  - **If chronic dialysis patient and suspected hyperkalemia**
    - EMT-P: Consider 10 ml **Calcium Chloride** 10% IV over 2 – 5 minutes. May repeat X 1
    - EMT-P: Consider **Sodium Bicarbonate 8.4%** 1 amp IV (must flush line before and after Sodium Bicarbonate use to avoid medication interaction)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Medical Control for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Termination of Resuscitation without Medical Control Contact</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If at least 20 minutes of resuscitation have occurred without return of pulses, terminate resuscitation (without Medical Control Contact) if all three of the following are present:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cardiac Arrest unwitnessed by EMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- No shock by automated defibrillator or manual defibrillator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- No pulse without CPR at any time during resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the patient does not meet all these criteria, contact Medical Control for further direction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Medical Control for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical Control may terminate resuscitation by other criteria, may advise other efforts or may order transport. DO NOT INITIATE TRANSPORT OF A PATIENT IN CARDIAC ARREST WITHOUT MEDICAL CONTROL APPROVAL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

9 Amiodarone IV during Vfib cardiac arrest has been shown to improve the chance of getting a pulse back and getting admitted to the hospital, but survival to hospital discharge is unchanged compared to no amiodarone. **AHA 2015 Recommendations—Updated** Amiodarone may be considered for VF/pVT that is unresponsive to CPR, defibrillation, and a vasopressor therapy (Class IIb, LOE B-R).

“Amiodarone, Lidocaine or Placebo in Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest” by ROC, NEJM April 2016 (online ahead of publish) showed no survival advantage of Amiodarone or Lidocaine over Placebo.
Cardiogenic Shock

Note:
- Shock is defined as inadequate perfusion of vital organs, not merely hypotension.
- Circulatory failure is due to inadequate cardiac function.
- Be aware of patients with congenital defects.
- Cardiogenic shock exists in the pre-hospital setting when heart malfunction (such as an MI) is suspected and there is no specific indication of volume related shock.
- Pulmonary Edema or CHF may cause or be caused by cardiogenic shock (pediatrics with congenital heart defects may rarely have pulmonary edema).
- Marked, symptomatic tachycardia and bradycardia will also cause cardiogenic shock.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)/EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

1. Initial Medical Care.
   a. Maintain airway.
   b. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93\%10 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92\%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have ability to assess O2 saturations.

2. Remove all transdermal patches with gloves.

3. Place in position of comfort.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

4. Obtain 12 lead EKG ** within 5 minutes of patient contact. Interpret and/or transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation.

5. **Consider CPAP if patient is in severe respiratory distress.** Follow CPAP protocol.

6. **If SBP greater than 100 mm Hg,** follow CHF/Pulmonary edema protocol.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

7. **Establish IV/IO**

8. If hypovolemic and/or dehydrated **and lungs are clear:** Fluid bolus in 500 mL increments up to 2 liters.

Contact Medical Control for the following:
- Additional orders

PARAMEDIC

9. **For Patients with systolic BP less than 100 mmHg WITH evidence of poor tissue perfusion (cold periphery, altered mental status, etc.) DESPITE correction of non-cardiac factors (hypovolemia, hypoxia, acidosis, and dysrhythmias).**

---

10 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%

** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
a. If SBP 70-100 mmHg and signs of shock start Dopamine 5 mcg/kg/min. Titrate up to 20 mcg/kg/min or SBP greater than or equal to 100 mmHg
b. If SBP less than 70 mmHg give Dopamine at 20 mcg/kg/minute and when SBP greater than or equal to 100 mm Hg titrate down

10. For Patients with systolic BP less than 100 mmHg WITHOUT evidence of poor tissue perfusion (cold periphery, altered mental status, etc.).
   a. Correct non-cardiac factors (hypovolemia, hypoxia, acidosis, and dysrhythmias)
   b. Transport

### Dopamine Drip Dosing Chart

For use with Dopamine drip premix 400 mg/250 mL D5W or 800 mg/500 mL D5W

**This Chart Only Good When Using Micro Drip Sets 60 Drops = 1 mL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Dose Ranges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Always titrate to patient response. Individual dosage requirements vary widely by weight.
Chest Injuries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Chest Injuries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Initial Trauma Care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%(^{11}) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If patient is suspected of having internal chest trauma: 2 large bore IVs normal saline. Attempt ENROUTE. If hypotensive, run consecutive fluid bolus of 500 ml. See hypovolemic trauma protocol. Use pressure infusers if indicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Consider pain management protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I P</td>
<td>Tension Pneumothorax: Unilateral absence of breath sounds, JVD; decreased BP, extreme dyspnea, resistance to BVM ventilations, “increased airway resistance, tracheal deviation (late sign).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. <strong>Needle pleural decompression.</strong> 2nd-3rd intercostal space (above 3rd or 4th rib), midclavicular line on affected side. If patient does not stabilize, repeat in the 5th or 6th intercostal space, anterior axillary line on the affected side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. If patient stabilizes, continue Initial Trauma Care; follow other protocols as required. <strong>Expeditious transport.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Monitor for PEA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I P</td>
<td>Open Pneumothorax: Sucking Chest Wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Immediately apply occlusive dressing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. If patient stabilizes, continue Initial Trauma Care; follow other protocols as required. <strong>Expeditious transport.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. If patient develops signs of tension pneumothorax, temporarily release side of dressing to allow air to escape. Recover wound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td>Flail Chest:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. If ventilatory distress: ventilate with <strong>CPAP or Assist with BVM</strong> to provide internal splinting. Do not apply external splinting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>Pericardial Tamponade:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. <strong>Expeditious transport.</strong> IV/IO wide open up to 2000 mL’s while enroute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Monitor for PEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. PNB Patient: <strong>Perform Needle Pericardiocentesis</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|     | Pulses Present: **At discretion of Medical Control -**  
|     | → **Perform Needle Pericardiocentesis** |

\(^{11}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols  
Page 57 of 189
Chest Pain/Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)

STEMI (ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction)

Goal –“EMS contact to Balloon Time less than 90 minutes”

Indications for 12 lead EKG include: chest pain/discomfort, palpitations, dysrhythmias, shortness of breath, syncope, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, diaphoresis, and weakness. Be aware of atypical presentations, including: absence of chest pain in women, diabetic and geriatric patients.

STEMI/Cardiac Alert should be initiated for:
- QRS complex less than 0.12 seconds in length and
- ST Elevation greater than or equal to 1mm present in two or more anatomically contiguous leads. (II,III, aVF); (I, aVL, V5,V6); (V1-V6)
- Use the appropriate term (STEMI Alert or Cardiac Alert) based on the receiving hospitals procedures.

Notify the ED to look for transmitted EKG for the following:
- QRS complex greater than or equal to 0.12 seconds in length and ST elevation or
- Signs of ischemia with ST depression in two or more contiguous leads
- EKG just doesn’t look right

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

1. Perform primary medical assessment and Initial Medical Care.
2. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%12 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)

If trained in 12 lead EKGs and 12 lead EKG available, Obtain 12 lead EKG within 5 minutes of patient contact. Transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation.
- Contact hospital to trigger STEMI/Cardiac Alert process.
- IF STEMI, options for care:
  - Initial rapid transport to close ED.
  - Direct transport to facility with rapid cath lab access
  - Intercepting with ALS for direct transfer to cath lab facility via:
    - Air Medical Transport
    - ALS Ground Transport
- If not clear cut situation, communication between Medical Control physician and EMS team is essential to determine receiving facility destination, and method of transport. 12 lead should be repeated if still having symptoms before initiating transport and again on arrival at the hospital13 (in addition to when first evaluating the patient).

12 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
12 lead should also be repeated for rhythm changes or significant worsening of chest pain. If trained in Cardiac Monitors and Cardiac Monitor available, apply Cardiac Monitor.

3. Aspirin 324 mg PO; if not already taken and not contraindicated by severe allergy or significant active bleeding. If patient has taken Aspirin prior to arrival, administer the difference up to 324 mg PO.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)**

May assist patient in taking their own NTG as long as SBP is greater than 100 mmHg.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

4. Nitroglycerin (NTG) 0.4mg Sublingual (SL): If systolic BP greater than 100mmHG and chest discomfort present. *No IV required for administering Nitroglycerin.* May repeat as needed every 3-5 minutes if systolic BP greater than 100mm HG and chest discomfort present. No maximum number of NTGs. **CONTRAINDICATION:** Viagra (Sildenafil male/female patients), Cialis, Levitra or similar medication.

5. If pain not relieved after 3 NTG, consider additional medications per Pain Protocol.

6. Establish IV

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

Obtain 12 lead EKG within 5 minutes of patient contact. Interpret EKG and/or transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation

- Contact hospital to trigger STEMI/Cardiac Alert process.
- IF STEMI, options for care:
  - Initial rapid transport to close ED.
  - Direct transport to facility with rapid cath lab access
  - Intercepting with ALS for direct transfer via:
    - Air Medical Transport
    - ALS Ground Transport
- If not clear cut situation, communication between Medical Control physician and EMS team is essential to determine receiving facility destination, and method of transport.

12 lead should be repeated if still having symptoms before initiating transport and again on arrival at the hospital (in addition to when first evaluating patient).

12 lead should also be repeated for rhythm changes or significant worsening of chest pain

7. Cardiac Monitor- evaluate for dysrhythmias and if present see appropriate protocol.

8. If nauseated or vomiting, see Nausea/Vomiting Protocol

**PARAMEDIC**

9. *When transporting directly to a cath lab facility and medications available, consider*

   **Contact Medical Control for the following:**
   - Plavix 600mg PO
   - Heparin 60 units/kg IV, Max 5000 units.

---

13 Checking the EKG on initial evaluation and again before starting transport and upon arrival at the hospital increases the chances of identifying a STEMI by 15% over just getting the EKG once.
10. Complete STEMI/Cardiac Alert worksheet and provide copy to ED/Cath lab/transport team staff.
AURORA SOUTH EMS
STEMI / Cardiac Alert Check List

PATIENT NAME: ___________________________ RUN # ___________ DOB ___________

BASELINE VITALS: B/P ___________ P ___________ R ___________ O2 SAT ___________

DATE OF ONSET: ___________ TIME OF ONSET: ___________ 911 CALL TIME: ___________

TIME AT PT: ___________ TIME EKG DONE: ___________ ER ARRIVAL: ___________

1. PATIENT WITH CHEST PAIN / DISCOMFORT CONSISTENT WITH AN ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME!!

2. OTHER CLASSIC SYMPTOMS CONSISTENT WITH ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME!! (DYSPNEA, SYNCOPE, DIZZINESS, DIAPHORESIS, N & V)

3. A PRE-HOSPITAL 12 LEAD EKG HAS BEEN DONE!! (WAS IT TRANSMITTED TO HOSPITAL?)

4. NO LEFT BUNDLE BRANCH BLOCK OR WIDE QRS!!

5. NOT A PACED RHYTHM!

6. Greater than 1MM ST SEGMENT ELEVATION IS PRESENT IN AT LEAST TWO (2) ANATOMICALLY CONTIGUOUS LEADS!!

7. INITIATED CHEST PAIN PROTOCOL AND MEDS

ALL OF THE ABOVE CRITERIA MUST BE CHECKED IN ORDER TO ACTIVATE A "STEMI/CARDIAC ALERT" FROM THE FIELD. IF ANY OF THE ABOVE CRITERIA CANNOT BE CHECKED OFF, THEN A "STEMI/CARDIAC ALERT" CANNOT BE CALLED IN FROM THE FIELD!!

☐ IV ☐ O2 ☐ MONITOR


☐ ASA Time: ___________

☐ MORPHINE Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg

☐ FENTANYL Time: ___________/dose _____ mcg Time: ___________/dose _____ mcg Time: ___________/dose _____ mcg

☐ DILAUDID Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg

☐ KETAMINE Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg Time: ___________/dose _____ mg

☐ OTHER Time: ___________/dose ___________

Repeat VITALS: B/P ___________ P ___________ R ___________ O2 SAT ___________
## Cold Emergencies (Frostbite)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Frostbite:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FR B A I P | 1. **Initial Trauma Care.**  
- Move patient to a warm environment as soon as possible.  
- Cover with warm blankets and prevent re-exposure  
- Do NOT rub area. Do NOT thaw area if there is a chance of refreezing  
- HANDLE SKIN GENTLY. Protect with light, dry, sterile dressings.  

**Anticipate severe pain when rewarming partial thickness frostbite:**  
2. **Consider Pain Management.** |

### Mild/Moderate Hypothermia: 86-95° F, Conscious or altered sensorium with shivering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Mild/Moderate Hypothermia: 86-95° F, Conscious or altered sensorium with shivering.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FR B A I P | 1. **Initial Care:**  
- Obtain temperature  
- Use warm IV fluids  

| A I P | 2. **Rewarm patient:**  
- Place in warm environment. Remove wet clothing and dry patient  
- Apply hot packs wrapped in towels to axillae, groin, neck, thorax. Wrap patient in blankets.  |

### Severe Hypothermia: Temperature of 86° F or less. Patient may appear uncoordinated with poor muscle control or rigidity, simulating rigor mortis. There will be NO shivering.

- Sensorium: confused, withdrawn, disoriented or comatose. EKG: anticipate bradycardia→asystole.

1. **Initial Care** -  
- Assess rhythm before beginning CPR; check pulse for 30-60 seconds. If pulse/breathing are absent, start CPR.  
- Prevent further heat loss; remove wet clothing and dry patient  

2. May give only one round of IV drugs if body temperature less than 86° or ordered by medical control.  

3. If rhythm V-fib/pulseless VT: **Defibrillate x 1.**  

4. Advanced airway, if indicated.  

5. Transport patient very gently to avoid precipitating V-fib.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR B A I P</th>
<th>Criteria for Cold Death</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Frozen solid preventing chest from being compressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ice in airway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Signs of Predation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Head underwater for more than 60 minutes in an adult or 90 minutes if a child.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Congestive Heart Failure/Pulmonary Edema

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Initial Medical Care
2. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93\(^\circ\)\(^{14}\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92\%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

3. Obtain 12 lead EKG within 5 minutes of patient contact. Transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation
4. **Consider CPAP if patient is in severe respiratory distress.** Follow CPAP protocol.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)**

5. May assist patient in taking their own NTG 0.4 mg SL every 3-5 minutes as needed for shortness of breath and/or chest discomfort as long as SBP is greater than 100 mmHg.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

6. **Administer Nitroglycerin**
   - If systolic BP 100-159 mmHg: Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg and repeat every 3 minutes until symptoms improve or systolic BP less than 100 mmHg.
   - If systolic BP 160-199 mmHg: Nitroglycerin 0.8 mg and repeat every 3 minutes until symptoms improve or systolic BP drops. If systolic BP drops to less than 160 mmHg, proceed to dosing above.
   - If systolic BP 200 or greater mmHg: Nitroglycerin 1.2 mg and repeat every 3 minutes until symptoms improve or systolic BP drops. If systolic BP drops to less than 200 mmHg, proceed to dosing above.

7. **Establish an IV.** Do not delay nitroglycerin to establish an IV.

**PARAMEDIC**

8. **For Patients with systolic BP less than 90 mmHg WITH evidence of poor tissue perfusion (cold periphery, etc.) DESPITE correction of non-cardiac factors (hypovolemia, hypoxia, acidosis, and dysrhythmias).**
   - SBP 70-90 mmHg and signs of shock give
     Dopamine 5 mcg/kg/min. Titrate up to 20 mcg/kg/min or SBP greater than or equal to 100 mmHg
   - SBP less than 70 mmHg give
     Dopamine at 20 mcg/kg/minute and when SBP greater than or equal to 100 mm Hg titrate down.

\(^{14}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols Page 64 of 189
Norepinephrine 0.5 mcg/min titrate up to 30 mcg/min or SBP greater than or equal to 100 mmHg (only with Protocol and Medical Director Approval along with additional training submitted to the State EMS Office)

### Dopamine Drip Dosing Chart

For use with Dopamine drip premix 400 mg/250 mL D5W or 800 mg/500 mL D5W

This Chart Only Good When Using Micro Drip Sets 60 Drops = 1 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Kilograms</th>
<th>Start at 5 mcg/kg/min</th>
<th>Do not exceed 20 mcg/kg/min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8 gtts/min</td>
<td>32 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>10 gtts/min</td>
<td>40 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>12 gtts/min</td>
<td>48 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>14 gtts/min</td>
<td>56 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>16 gtts/min</td>
<td>64 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>19 gtts/min</td>
<td>78 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>22 gtts/min</td>
<td>88 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>24 gtts/min</td>
<td>98 gtts/min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conducted Electrical Weapon (TASER)

- Manage the condition that triggered the application of the conducted electrical weapon with special attention to patients meeting criterion for excited delirium
- Make sure patient is appropriately secured or restrained with assistance of law enforcement to protect the patient and staff
- Perform comprehensive trauma and medical assessment as patients who have received conducted electrical weapon may have already been involved in physical confrontation
- If discharged from a distance, two single barbed darts (13mm length) should be located.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Once patient has been appropriately secured or restrained with assistance of law enforcement, and cartridge has been ejected from weapon or wires have been cut, perform primary and secondary assessment. Consider Patient Restraint protocol.
2. Evaluate patient for evidence of excited delirium manifested by varied combination of agitation, reduced pain sensitivity, elevated temperature, persistent struggling, or hallucinosis
3. Thoroughly assess the tased patient for trauma as the patient may have fallen from standing or higher or been involved in an altercation.
4. Obtain vital signs at the earliest opportunity. Reasons for violent and combative behavior include intoxication, psychosis, hypoxia, hypoglycemia, overdose, or CNS infection.
5. Ascertain if more than one cartridge was used (by one or more officers, in effort to identify total number of possible darts and contacts)
6. It is not uncommon to find minor first-degree burns located between the Taser probes. Anything that looks worse than minor sunburn should be considered abnormal. Incontinence should be considered abnormal. Chest pain, shortness of breath, vomiting and headaches should all be treated according to the appropriate medical treatment protocol

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)**

If trained in Cardiac Monitors and Cardiac Monitor available, apply Cardiac Monitor.

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

Apply Cardiac Monitor- evaluate for dysrhythmias and if present see appropriate protocol.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

7. Evaluate the anatomical location of the barb’s puncture zone(s). High-risk/sensitive zones will require transport to a medical facility for removal. Do not attempt to remove the barb(s) if they are lodged in the:
   - Eyes, ears, nose, mouth, face, or neck;
   - Genitals;
   - Spine;
   - Hands, feet, or joints.

8. Utilize appropriate PPE (gloves). Inform all caregivers of the intent to remove the contaminated sharp.

9. Remove one barb at a time. Stabilize the skin surrounding the TASER barb. Firmly grasp the barb and with one smooth hard jerk, remove barb from patient’s skin.

10. Visually examine the barb tip to ensure it is fully intact. If any part of the barb remains in the subject, transport the patient to a medical facility for removal.

11. The TASER barb is considered a sharp and EMS personnel should take all precautions to avoid accidental needle sticks when removing barbs.

12. Ensure the barb is placed in an appropriate container and return the barb/container to the law enforcement officer for evidence.

13. Provide wound care by cleansing the affected area with antiseptic and cover with an adhesive bandage.

14. Inform subject of basic wound care and the need to seek additional care in the event that signs of infection occur (redness-pain-drainage-swelling-fever.) The subject will need a tetanus shot if he or she has not received one within the previous 10 years.
CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) rapidly improves vital signs and gas exchange. It decreases the work of breathing and alleviates dyspnea, CHF, COPD, and Pneumonia.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BAIP**

1. **Indications:**
   - Patient awake, cooperative having clinical signs of moderate to severe respiratory distress.
   - Age over 12-years and able to fit mask.
   - Able to maintain open airway.
   - Systolic BP is greater than 90 mmHg.
   - At least two of the following:
     - Respiratory rate is greater than 25.
     - Pulse oximeter reading is less than 93% not being relieved by other interventions.
     - Retractions or accessory muscle use.

2. **Contraindications:**
   - Respiratory arrest.
   - Pneumothorax.
   - Tracheostomy.
   - Unresponsive patient

3. **Precautions:**
   - Impaired mental state (can’t cooperate).
   - Vomiting.
   - Excessive secretions.
   - Poor respiratory drive.
   - Facial deformity or problem preventing tight-fitting mask.

4. **Procedure:**
   - Explain procedure to patient.
   - Ensure adequate oxygen supply (100%).
   - Place mask over mouth and nose; secure with straps.
   - May Use 5 - 10 cm H2O of PEEP – titrate to effect.
     - 7.5 cm H2O of PEEP if less than 16 years old.
   - Check for air leaks.
   - Monitor patient’s response.
   - Check and record vital signs every 5 minutes.

**B A I P**

5. **Consider Sedation**

**BAIP**

5. **Removal Procedure:**
   - CPAP therapy should be discontinued ONLY if patient;
     - Can not tolerate it
     - Patient deteriorates
Cricothyrotomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Cricothyrotomy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Initial Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➔ CONTACT MEDICAL CONTROL IF POSSIBLE BEFORE PROCEEDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• When ALL airway management measures have failed and the patient needs an advanced airway immediately consider cricothyrotomy with surgical cricothyrotomy for adults, needle cricothyrotomy for pediatric patients, if trained and approved by medical control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If the time necessary to contact medical control may compromise the patient's chance of survival in the paramedics judgment - AND - it is not possible/practical to ventilate the patient with Bag-Valve-Mask during transport, cricothyroidotomy may be performed without Medical Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>➔ (if possible contact medical control) Adult Cricothyrotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Perform adult surgical cricothyrotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>➔ (if possible contact medical control) Pediatric Needle Cricothyrotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Perform pediatric needle cricothyrotomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure will be outlined by individual service based on equipment available.
# Delivery Complications: Breech Birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Delivery Complications: Breech Birth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A breech birth or breech presentation is when the position of the baby in the uterus is such that it will be delivered buttocks-first as opposed to the normal head-first position. Breech presentations occur in about 4% of all births. The two most common categories are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The <strong>frank breech presentation</strong> (65-70% of breech babies) where the baby’s bottom comes first and their legs are flexed at the hip and extended at the knees (with the feet near the ears).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The <strong>footling breech presentation</strong>, where one or both feet come first, with the bottom at a higher position. This is rare with term babies, but relatively common with premature fetuses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Single limb or other abnormal presentations</strong> may require C-section. <strong>Do not attempt field delivery.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An infant in a frank breech or a double footling (both feet) breech presentation generally delivers in three (3) stages:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Legs to Abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Abdomen to Shoulders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With respect to the risk of hypoxia, the two most dangerous times for the infant are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- After delivery of the Legs to Abdomen, when the umbilical cord can become compressed against the pelvic inlet as the head descends; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- After delivery of the Abdomen to Shoulders, awaiting delivery of the head.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FR B A I P**

1. **Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:**
   - If birth is imminent, prepare for delivery per Emergency Childbirth guidelines.

**BA I P**

2. **Expeditious Transport** with care enroute; if only the buttocks or lower extremities are delivered.
   - It is acceptable to stay on-scene for **One Contraction Only** if the baby is delivered to the shoulders, while attempting delivery of the head.
   - If the baby delivers to the shoulders while enroute, stop the vehicle to attempt delivery of the head.
   - **Never attempt to pull the infant by the legs or trunk from the vagina.**
## Delivery Complications: Prolapsed Cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Delivery Complications: Prolapsed Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Assessment Priority:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check for prolapsed cord whenever the patient states her bag of water has ruptured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B A I P</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. <strong>If Prolapsed Cord is observed:</strong> Place gloved hand into vagina and place fingers between pubic bone and presenting part, with cord between fingers. Apply continuous steady pressure on the presenting part to keep the cord from being compressed and allow for blood flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Cover the exposed cord with a moist dressing and keep warm. Palpate the cord frequently for pulsations, and if lost, reposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Expeditious transport, with care enroute:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%(^{15}) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Establish IV access, while enroute if possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Transport with continued pressure on part to keep the cord free.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{15}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Double Sequential External Defibrillation (DSED)

This procedure is only to be used for persistent and continuous ventricular fibrillation that has failed to convert after at least three shocks.

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**Procedure:**
1. Assure all other essential interventions have been performed and potential causes of the arrest have been addressed
2. Continue high quality chest compressions while preparing for DSED
3. Using a second monitor/defibrillator, apply second set of external defibrillation pads in the Anterior/Posterior position
4. Assure that the pads do not make contact with each other
5. Charge both defibrillators to highest energy level while minimizing interruptions in chest compressions
6. If the monitor continues to show Ventricular Fibrillation prepare to deliver shock by loudly clearing the patient of any contact with rescuers (CLEAR!)
7. Depress the shock button on both monitors simultaneously or within 0.5-4.5 seconds of each other.
8. Immediately resume chest compressions
9. Perform a pulse check and rhythm check after approximately 2 minutes
10. If Ventricular Fibrillation persists, DSED can be repeated as needed
### Drowning/Near Drowning

**LEVEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• All persons submerged one hour or less must be vigorously resuscitated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The essential survival mechanism for these patients is hypothermia; one focus of resuscitation must be appropriate rewarming.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Initial Trauma Care – Special Considerations:**

1. C-Spine precautions as indicated.
3. Contact destination Emergency Department early
4. Remove wet clothing and dry patient as much as possible.
5. Assess for hypothermia:
   • Treat per cold emergencies (HYPOTHERMIA) protocol
6. If Normothermic –
   • Treat dysrhythmias per appropriate Protocol
7. Establish IV/IO access, per protocol.
   • DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT TO ESTABLISH IV.
# Drug Overdose / Poisoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Drug Overdose / Poisoning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Approach:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR BAIP</strong></td>
<td>• Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Follow established hazmat protocols. Do not enter contaminated scenes without appropriate PPE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipate the possibility of respiratory distress, seizure activity, dysrhythmias or vomiting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR BAIP</strong></td>
<td>• Place an advanced airway, if airway compromised, and no response to Narcan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%(^{16}) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIP</strong></td>
<td>• Large bore IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BAIP</strong></td>
<td>• Do NOT induce vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Obtain and record blood glucose level. If less than 60 treat per protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adult Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pediatric Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If Seizures occur, treat per protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Be alert to and ask about suicidal ideation/attempt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **If patient is stable, in most cases no further treatment is required, transport.**

| **BAIP** | Narcotic or Synthetic Narcotic Overdose or unknown: |
| **FR B A I P** | A. **Narcan 0.5mg IN (IM B only)**. Repeat every 5 min as necessary. Max dose 2mg |
| **A I P** | B. If weight is under 20 kg: **Narcan 0.1 mg/kg IV/IN/IO/IM** |
| **BAIP** | C. If weight is over 20 kg: **Narcan 0.4 - 2mg IV/IO/IN/IM** and/or |
| | D. If weight is under 20 kg: **Narcan 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN/IM** |
| | Consider restraints before Narcan is given. Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. Narcan may precipitate narcotic withdrawal. Document response. May repeat every 5 minutes as needed. |

| **P** | Tricyclic Antidepressant Overdose |
| | A. **Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV/IO** for hypotension, deterioration of sensorium, dysrhythmias, or PEA. |
| **IP** | • If seizures occur: Follow Seizure protocol. |

| **IP** | Organophosphate Poisoning |
| **If unstable patient:** | |
| | A. **Atropine 2 mg rapid IV/IO**. Repeat every 3 minutes until signs of Atropinization appear (dry mouth, dried secretions, flushed skin). Usual Atropine dose limitation does not apply. |
| **IP** | B. **Mark 1 Kit** |

\(^{16}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
### Organophosphate Poisoning (cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Age</th>
<th>Mild/Moderate Symptoms&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Severe Symptoms&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Other Treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infant (0 - 2 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 0.05 mg/kg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 0.1 mg/kg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child (2 - 10 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 1 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent (greater than 10 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 4 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 to 4 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 600 mg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 6 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 1800 mg IM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elderly, frail</td>
<td>Atropine: 1 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 10 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 to 4 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Assisted ventilation should be started after administration of antidotes for severe exposures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **2-PAMCl solution needs to be prepared** from the ampule containing 1 gram of desiccated 2-PAMCl: inject 3 mL of saline, 5% distilled or sterile water into ampule and shake well. Resulting solution is 3.3 mL of 300 mg/mL.

2. **Mild/Moderate symptoms** include localized sweating, muscle fasciculations, nausea, vomiting, weakness, and dyspnea.

3. **Severe symptoms** include unconsciousness, convulsions, apnea, flaccid paralysis.

---

**Beta Blocker or Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose**

If unstable patient

- Patients can have varying degrees of hypotension, bradycardia (heart blocks), and lethargy and coma.
- Patients may decompensate quickly, so be prepared.
- Hypotension should initially be treated with a fluid bolus.

---

**Repeat atropine (2 mg IM or 1 mg IM for infants)** at 5 - 10 minute intervals until secretions have diminished and breathing is comfortable or airway resistance has returned to near normal.

**Benzodiazepine** for convulsions: See Protocol - Seizures

---

1. 2-PAMCl solution needs to be prepared from the ampule containing 1 gram of desiccated 2-PAMCl: inject 3 mL of saline, 5% distilled or sterile water into ampule and shake well. Resulting solution is 3.3 mL of 300 mg/mL.

2. Mild/Moderate symptoms include localized sweating, muscle fasciculations, nausea, vomiting, weakness, and dyspnea.

3. Severe symptoms include unconsciousness, convulsions, apnea, flaccid paralysis.
Calcium Channel Blockers

6. Normal Saline Bolus 500 - 1000 mL, max 2000mL
7. Calcium Chloride 5 mL to 10 mL IV/IO
8. Glucagon 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.
   • Anticipate nausea, bradycardia or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications

If refractory, consider:

9. Dopamine infusion 5-20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO.
10. Repeat Calcium Chloride 5 - 10 mL IV/IO.
11. Consider transcutaneous pacing

Beta Blocker

5. Normal Saline bolus 500 – 1000 mL, max 2000mL
6. Glucagon 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.
   a. Anticipate nausea, bradycardia or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications

If refractory consider:

7. Dopamine 5–20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO, for SBP less than90
8. Calcium Chloride 5–10 mL IV/IO if remains refractory
9. Consider transcutaneous pacing.
Electrical/Lightening Injuries

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)/ EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE/ PARAMEDIC**

1. Verify scene is secure. The electrical source must be disabled prior to assessment. Move patient to shelter if electrical storm activity still in area
2. Identify dysrhythmias or cardiac arrest – even patients who appear dead (particularly dilated pupils) may have good outcomes with prompt intervention – see appropriate protocol for additional information
3. Immobilize if associated trauma suspected. See Initial Trauma Care protocol
4. Apply dry dressing to any wounds
5. Remove constricting clothing and jewelry since additional swelling is possible

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE/ PARAMEDIC**

6. Electrical injury patients may be taken directly to a burn center, since these injuries can involve considerable tissue damage
   a. When there is significant associated trauma, trauma takes priority if local trauma resources and burn resources are not in the same facility

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE/ PARAMEDIC**

7. Establish IV/IO ** for burns more than 10 %, or moderate-severe pain not relieved by other means (ex. IN or inhaled medications).
8. Administer fluid resuscitation per burn protocol (see chart following).
9. Remember that external appearance will underestimate the degree of tissue injury

**PARAMEDIC**

11. If injury concerning for rhabdomyolisis, give 1 amp Sodium Bicarbonate added to 1 liter Normal Saline IV wide open.

**Notes/Educational Pearls:**

1. Electrical current causes injury through three main mechanisms:
   a. Direct tissue damage, altering cell membrane resting potential, and eliciting tetany in skeletal and/or cardiac muscles
   b. Conversion of electrical energy into thermal energy, causing massive tissue destruction and coagulative necrosis.
   c. Mechanical injury with direct trauma resulting from falls or violent muscle contraction.
2. Anticipate atrial and/or ventricular dysrhythmias as well as cardiac arrest
3. The mortality related to electrical injuries is impacted by several factors:
   a. Route current takes through the body – current traversing the heart has higher mortality

**IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.**
b. Type of current: AC vs. DC
   i. AC is more likely to cause cardiac dysrhythmias while DC is more likely
to cause deep tissue burns, however either type of current can cause any
injury
   ii. DC typically causes one muscle contraction while AC can cause repeated
contractions
   iii. Both types of current can cause involuntary muscle contractions that do
not allow the victim to let go of the electrical source
   iv. AC is more likely to cause ventricular fibrillation, while DC is more
likely to cause asystole

c. The amount of current impacts mortality more than the voltage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current level (Milliamperes)</th>
<th>Probable Effect on Human Body of 120 V, 60 Hz AC for 1 second</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 mA</td>
<td>Perception level. Slight tingling sensation. Still dangerous if wet conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5mA</td>
<td>Slight shock felt; not painful but disturbing. Average individual can let go. However, strong involuntary reactions to shocks in this range may lead to injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6mA - 16mA</td>
<td>Painful shock, begin to lose muscular control. Commonly referred to as the freezing current or &quot;let-go&quot; range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17mA - 99mA</td>
<td>Extreme pain, respiratory arrest, severe muscular contractions. Individual cannot let go. Death is possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100mA - 2000mA</td>
<td>Ventricular fibrillation (uneven, uncoordinated pumping of the heart.) Muscular contraction and nerve damage begins to occur. Death is likely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2,000mA</td>
<td>Cardiac arrest, internal organ damage, and severe burns. Death is probable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Emergency Childbirth – Phase I: Labor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Phase I: Labor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **FR BAIP** 1. | Obtain pregnancy history and determine if there is adequate time to transport:  
| | • Gravida (number of pregnancies); para (number of live births).  
| | • Number of miscarriages, stillbirths, abortions or multiple births.  
| | • Due date (EDC) or LMP.  
| | • Onset and current duration of contractions.  
| | • Frequency of contractions (time from beginning of one to beginning of the next).  
| | • Length of previous labors (in hours).  
| | • Status of membranes (intact or ruptured).  
| | o If ruptured or unsure, visually inspect for prolapsed cord and/or evidence of meconium.  
| | o Note time since rupture. |
| **FR BAIP** 2. | Document any high-risk concerns:  
| | • Lack of prenatal care.  
| | • Drug abuse.  
| | • Teenage pregnancy.  
| | • Pre-term labor (less than 37 weeks).  
| | • Multiple fetuses.  
| | • Previous breech or C-section.  
| | • History of diabetes, hypertension, cardiovascular or other diseases that may compromise mother and/or fetus. |
| **BAIP** 3. | Visually inspect for bulging perineum or crowning. Determine whether mother is involuntarily pushing or feels like she has to move her bowels with contractions.  
| | • If contractions are two minutes apart or less, or any of the above signs are present, prepare for delivery. |

**DO NOT ATTEMPT TO RESTRAIN OR DELAY DELIVERY UNLESS PROLAPSED CORD IS PRESENT.**

| FR BAIP 4. | **Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:**  
| | • If mother becomes hypotensive or lightheaded at any time:  
| | o Roll mother onto her left side  
| | o IV fluid bolus of Normal Saline in consecutive 500 mL increments to maintain systolic BP 90 mmHg or greater. |
| **AIP** 5. | If delivery is not imminent, transport. |
| **BAIP** 6. | **If delivery imminent:**  
| | • Position mother supine on flat surface, if possible.  
| | • Put on full blood and body secretion barriers.  
| | • Prepare bulb syringe, cord clamps, scalpel, and chucks to warm infant.  
| | • Have neonatal BVM and oxygen supply ready. |
## Emergency Childbirth – Phase II: Delivery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Phase II: Delivery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. Allow head to deliver passively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Control rate of delivery by placing palm of one hand gently over occiput.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Protect perineum with pressure from the other hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. If amniotic sac is still intact, gently tear the membrane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If meconium present in amniotic fluid, gently suction infant’s mouth and nose as soon as head delivers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Once head is delivered, allow it to passively turn to one side. This is necessary for the shoulders to deliver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Feel around the infant's neck for the umbilical cord (nuchal cord).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If present, attempt to lift it over the baby's head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If unsuccessful, double clamp and cut the cord between the clamps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Suction mouth and nose after the anterior shoulder has delivered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. To facilitate delivery of the upper shoulder:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Gently guide the head downwards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Support and lift the head and neck slightly to deliver the lower shoulder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>DO NOT</strong> forcefully move or roll head sideways on to the shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. The rest of the infant should deliver quickly with the next contraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Firmly grasp the infant as it emerges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Suction secretions from mouth and nose again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Note the date and time of the delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Keep the newborn level with uterus or place on mother’s abdomen in a 15-degree, head-down position until the umbilical cord stops pulsating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. <strong>Proceed to Newborn and Post-Partum Care Guidelines.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eye Emergencies

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. General Eye Care – Special Considerations:
   - Assess visual acuity
   - Assess pain scale 0 – 10.
   - Assess cornea, conjunctiva, and sclera for signs of injury.
   - Discourage patient from sneezing, coughing, straining, or bending at waist.
   - Vomiting precautions

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

2. If not a penetrating eye injury, may give Nitrous Oxide for Pain Control, if Nitrous Oxide available and trained in its use (see Nitrous Oxide protocol).

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

4. Consider Nausea medications.

**PARAMEDIC**

5. If available: 0.5% Tetracaine or Proparacaine 1-2 drops each affected eye if not an open globe injury. May repeat as needed for pain control.

**Chemical Splash/Burn:**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

Thoroughly and continuously irrigate affected eye(s) using copious amounts of saline instilled through IV tubing or any other means available. Start irrigation as soon as possible and continue while enroute to the hospital.

**Corneal Abrasions:**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

Observe for profuse tearing, severe pain, redness, and spasm of eyelid.
**Penetrating Injury/Ruptured Globe:** Observe for signs of penetration: peaked pupil, excessive edema of conjunctiva (chemosis), subconjunctival hemorrhage, blood in anterior chamber (hyphema) or foreign body/impaled object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Do not remove impaled objects; do not irrigate eye. [2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Consider Pain Management per Protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Give anti-nausea medications, even if not nauseated. See Nausea protocol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Head Injuries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Head Injuries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FR B A I P | **Initial Trauma Care – Special Considerations:**  
  • All patients with blunt head injury may have a cervical spine injury. Assessment for possible immobilization is indicated.  
  • Supplement Oxygen to bring oxygen saturations to 93% or greater with oxygen or assist with BVM.  
  • Avoid large volumes of fluid infusions if not hypotensive. |
| A I P | **Neuro Exam:**  
  1. Reassess every 5 minutes if able: mental status (arousal and orientation/memory); Glasgow Coma Scale; respiratory rate/pattern; motor/sensory; integrity/deficits in all extremities.  
  2. If seizure activity, follow seizure protocol |
| B A I P | **Altered Sensorium:**  
  1. If GCS is less than 9: consider placing advanced airway  
     • Consider RSA.  
     • Elevate head of bed 15-30 degrees, keep head and neck midline.  
     • **Do not Hyperventilate, ventilate to maintain ETCO2 35-45 mmHg** |
| P | **Obtain and record blood glucose level.**  
  3. If patient is combative and nonresponsive to verbal attempts to calm him/her, consider restraints. Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. |
| FR B A I P | **Elevated Intracranial Pressure:** (Severely elevated systolic BP over 200 mmHg, bradycardia, abnormal respiratory pattern, unresponsive, and/or pupillary changes)  
  1. Ventilate (increased depth) with BVM: Goal of ETCO2 at 30 to 35  
  2. If normal to elevated BP and no signs of shock: elevate head of stretcher 15 - 30°.  
  3. Provide pain medication assuming severe pain and to provide for sedation (Sedation for Paramedic only). |
| B A I P | **Basilar Skull Fracture: “Raccoon eyes”, clear/bloody drainage from nose and/or ears**  
  1. If CSF, rhinorrhea or otorrhea, apply 4x4 to nose or ear to collect drainage.  
     Do not attempt to stop drainage. Do NOT place anything into the nose or ear. |
## Heat Emergencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Heat Cramps</th>
<th>Initial Medical Care:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Heat Cramps</strong></td>
<td><strong>Initial Medical Care:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Move patient to a cool environment, remove excess clothing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Heat Exhaustion</th>
<th>Initial Medical Care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Heat Exhaustion</strong></td>
<td><strong>Initial Medical Care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Move patient to a cool environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Cold packs to axilla and groin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Place in supine position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Remove as much clothing as possible to facilitate cooling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• IV as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Heat Stroke: Elevated body temperature with altered mental status</th>
<th>Initial Medical Care: special considerations:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Heat Stroke: Elevated body temperature with altered mental status</strong></td>
<td><strong>Initial Medical Care:</strong> special considerations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Monitor EKG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td></td>
<td>• IV as needed; 500 to 1000 mL bolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipate development of elevated ICP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Move patient to a cool environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Place in supine position. Semi-fowler’s position with head elevated 15°-30° if systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Remove as much clothing as possible to facilitate cooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Cold packs to groin, axillae, carotid arteries, temples, and behind knees</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spray water mist that is body temperature on to body with source of rapid air movement over body. If spray is not available, cover patient with wet sheet or blanket.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Hemostatic Agents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Hemostatic Agents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PURPOSE</strong>&lt;br&gt;Stop massive hemorrhage associated with trauma&lt;br&gt;Second line agent for the control of Massive Hemorrhage not controlled by or anatomically amenable to application of a tourniquet. Especially important consideration in the Tactical and Disaster Environment.</td>
<td><strong>EQUIPMENT</strong>&lt;br&gt;Commercially available Hemostatic Dressings: Combat Gauze®, Celox gauze® or Quick Clot ACS® are currently recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR B A I P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Verify patient has sustained a traumatic injury that may benefit from the use of a Hemostatic Dressing (i.e. penetrating trauma, severe lacerations, scalp lacerations and hemorrhage that cannot be controlled by conventional means, direct pressure and or pressure dressings).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Hemostatic dressings should also be considered for wounds that are not amenable to tourniquet application (i.e. High Groin or Armpit wounds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Gauze-type Hemostatic agents work well for superficial injuries and deep penetrating injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Once wound is identified, apply immediate firm direct pressure while preparing your Hemostatic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Remove direct pressure, and wrap or pack the wound. If a cavity is identified, the agent must be deeply packed to reach the site of bleeding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Very firm direct pressure must be applied for 3 minutes, at which time the wound should be assessed for cessation of bleeding. If bleeding continues, remove Hemostatic agent and reapply. (Repeat steps 4-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Once bleeding is controlled, the wound should be dressed with a pressure-type dressing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. The process for addressing a wound with a Hemostatic Agent should NOT delay transport time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hypertensive Emergency

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Initial Medical Care
- If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93\%\(^{17}\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92\%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
- Elevate head of bed 15-30 degrees or higher for patient comfort, keep head and neck midline.
- Assess and record neuro signs as a baseline.
- History: HTN and renal disease.
- Assess for chest pain and/or pulmonary edema.
  - If present: treat per appropriate protocol.
  - Assess for other causes – Anxiety or pain – Treat per Protocol

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)**

- If trained in 12 lead EKGs \(^{**}\) and 12 lead EKG available, Obtain 12 lead EKG and transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation.

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Obtain 12-lead EKG and transmit EKG.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**STABLE:** SBP less than 220mmHg and DBP less than 120mmHg
- If patient is hypertensive but without Cerebral Vascular or neurologic signs:
  - Transport.
  - Reassess and document patient condition and vitals every 10 minutes

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**UNSTABLE – HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS:**

- Non-traumatic origin. Pain and anxiety have already been treated and are no longer considered a factor.
- Use of this protocol should be limited to patients in hypertensive crisis (Systolic BP is greater than 220 or Diastolic BP is greater than 120, and BP manually taken and confirmed with multiple measurements at least 5 minutes apart) with neurovascular and/or neurologic deficits due to the hypertension and/or those with chest pain and/or pulmonary edema.

\(^{17}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85\%
\(^{**}\) 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
• The goal of therapy for hypertensive emergencies is to reduce the blood pressure, on average, approximately 10% - 20% or until the patient’s clinical presentation is improved. Caution should be taken to reduce the blood pressure in a controlled fashion as opposed to rapid reduction.18

Nitroglycerine 0.4 mg SL.

• Repeat every 3-5 minutes to reduce MAP by 10-20% or symptoms resolve.

INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

UNSTABLE – HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS:

1. Control Pain

PARAMEDIC

2. Control Anxiety

3. If available and HR greater than 60, give Labetalol 10 mg IV/IO slowly. Repeat every 10 minutes as needed

4. If Labetalol is not available and metoprolol is available and HR is greater than 60, give Metoprolol 5 mg IV/IO and may repeat every 5 minutes up to 3 doses.

Contact Medical Control for the following:

Additional orders

18 Reducing BP too rapidly or drastically in a patient whose body is used to chronically high blood pressure
Hypoglycemia/Insulin Shock

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)/EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Initial Medical Care.
2. If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%19 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
3. Airway support as needed
4. If conscious, administer one dose (30 grams) of Oral Glucose, regular soda or juice if available
5. Monitor vitals.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) if trained and approved/EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

6. Check glucose level (EMR level if trained & approved).
   - Blood Sugar less than 60, conscious, administer oral sugar (30 grams oral glucose, regular soda or juice).
   - If signs or symptoms persist, recheck blood sugar level. Repeat Oral Glucose.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

7. Blood Sugar less than 60, unconscious or unable to protect airway, administer Glucagon 1 mg, if unable to start IV, give Glucagon 1 mg IM/IN and may repeat once in 15 minutes if not improved.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

8. Blood Sugar less than 60 and patient has altered level of consciousness or is unconscious: Initiate IV/IO** NS at TKO and start dextrose- give up to 25 grams of dextrose20 at a time. Titrate to effect and stop when patient is awake/signs and symptoms have resolved.
   - D50 1 amp (50ml)
   - D25 (100ml)
   - D10 (250ml)

9. If signs or symptoms persist, recheck blood sugar and repeat dose up to 25 grams of dextrose.
10. If the patient wants to refuse transport, ensure patient safety and get release signed. Contact Medical Control if you are concerned about the safety of the patient.
11. If IV cannot be established, administer Glucagon 1 mg IM if not already performed. May repeat IM Glucagon 1 mg IN/IM once if not improved after 15 minutes.

**Contact Medical Control for the following:**
For additional orders or if patient refusing transport and it is felt they are in danger.

**Note:** Prehospital providers shall not assist any patient in administering any insulin products prior to arrival at the hospital.

---

19 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
20 If patient is awake with a stable airway, no risk of aspiration, oral glucose preparation may be used.
Hypovolemic/Hemorrhagic Shock

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Provide Initial Medical Care or Initial Trauma Care per protocol.
2. If non-traumatic source of low blood volume, assess alternative causes and if infectious cause possible (sepsis, diarrhea, vomiting) use PPE.
3. Control external hemorrhage.
4. Keep patient flat (if possible).
5. Conserve body temperature, and reassure patient.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

6. Initiate IV/IO** (18ga or larger) NS/LR. **Do not delay transport to start an IV.**
7. Consider 2nd IV/IO** when patient is severely ill or ongoing fluid/blood loss is suspected.
8. Administer NS/LR by following goal SBP:
   - (13 yo or older) If SBP less than 90 mmHg, initiate a fluid bolus of Normal Saline/Lactated Ringers: 500 ml.
   - (Infant to 12 yo)
     - Infant – 6 months: If SBP less than 60 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
     - 6 months – 5 years: If SBP less than 70 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
     - 6 years – 12 years: If SBP less than 80 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
9. Reassess Blood Pressure every 5 minutes and if SBP meets or exceeds goal, stop bolus. Restart bolus if BP drops below goal. If goal BP not met/sustained, repeat boluses up to 2 liters or 60 ml/kg (12 yo or less).
   - If sepsis/septic shock or severe diarrhea, there is no predetermined maximum amount of fluid and only vascular overload should limit fluid, so repeat 1000 ml or 20 ml/kg boluses every 30 minutes until signs of vascular overload. For adequate fluid replacement, in one study adult septic shock patients required an average of 5 liters of fluid in the first 6 hours.
10. If still hypotensive or signs of hypoperfusion despite IV fluids, see Shock Protocol.

Definition: Class II - IV hemorrhage with signs and symptoms including a sustained respiratory rate ≥ 20; sustained pulse ≥100 (unless elderly or on beta blockers or digitalis); cool, moist, pale skin; narrowed pulse pressure, and or a falling BP. This presentation is almost always associated with internal or external bleeding/volume loss and requires definitive treatment.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
### Classes of Adult Hemorrhagic Shock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Class I</th>
<th>Class II</th>
<th>Class III</th>
<th>Class IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood Loss (ml)</strong></td>
<td>up to 750</td>
<td>750 - 1500</td>
<td>1500 - 2000</td>
<td>2000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood Loss (%BV)</strong></td>
<td>up to 15%</td>
<td>15 - 30%</td>
<td>30 - 40%</td>
<td>40% or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pulse Rate</strong></td>
<td>less than 100</td>
<td>greater than 100</td>
<td>greater than 120</td>
<td>140 or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood Pressure</strong></td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Decreased</td>
<td>Decreased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pulse Pressure</strong></td>
<td>Normal or Increased</td>
<td>Decreased</td>
<td>Decreased</td>
<td>Decreased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capillary Refill Test</strong></td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respiratory</strong></td>
<td>14 - 20</td>
<td>20 - 30</td>
<td>30 - 40</td>
<td>greater than 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urine Output (ml/hr)</strong></td>
<td>30 or more</td>
<td>20 - 30</td>
<td>5 - 15</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CNS-Mental State</strong></td>
<td>Slightly anxious</td>
<td>Mildly anxious</td>
<td>Anxious and confused</td>
<td>Confused – lethargic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Induced Hypothermia for Resuscitated Cardiac Arrest

Inclusion Criteria:
1. Age greater than 17 years old.
3. Unable to follow verbal commands.

Exclusion Criteria:
1. Pre-existing Environmental Hypothermia
2. Traumatic Arrest
3. Active bleeding
4. Inability to maintain SBP greater than 90 despite the use of Vasopressors

COLD SALINE INFUSION IS NO LONGER PART OF INDUCED HYPOTHERMIA PROTOCOL

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
1. Establish an advanced airway. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%21 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
2. Obtain 12 lead EKG**, if not already obtained.
3. Expose patient.
4. Apply ice/cold packs to neck, axilla and groin

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE
5. Consider Paramedic Intercept for sedation
6. If shivering occurs, and paramedics unable to provide sedation, remove cold packs.

PARAMEDIC
5. If SBP greater than 100, administer 5 mg Versed IV/IO/IN to prevent shivering. Give an additional dose of 2 to 5 mg Versed every 5 minutes (no maximum dosage) to suppress shivering. After 10 mg Versed and still shivering, may contact medical control for possible paralytic orders (only with advanced airway in place Vecuronium 0.1mg/kg IV or Rocuronium 0.6-1 mg/kg).
6. Consider Dopamine infusion per Cardiogenic Shock protocol to keep SBP greater than 90.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
7. Transport to a facility22 that is capable of maintaining induced hypothermia post cardiac arrest treatment. If STEMI, strongly consider direct transport to a facility with an immediately available cardiac catheterization lab.

** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval

21 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
22 All Aurora Healthcare South Market Hospital Emergency Departments have the equipment and protocols to continue Induced Hypothermia when initiated in the pre-hospital setting.
Initial Medical Care

General Patient Assessment

Resuscitative interventions are to be performed during the initial assessment as impairments are found.

General Patient Assessment:
- Assure scene safety for all personnel.
- Initiate universal blood and body secretion precautions on all patients. Apply appropriate equipment (PPE). Use special care in the handling of sharps/contaminated objects/linens per procedure.
- In a HAZMAT incident, do not risk exposure of EMS responders. Follow department HAZMAT protocols.

Primary/Initial Assessment:
- **Airway** – Assess airway patency. Assess for possible spinal injury.
- **Breathing** – Assess for respiratory distress, bilateral chest expansion, rate, pattern, and depth of ventilations, adequacy of gas exchange, use of accessory muscles, and breath sounds.
- **Circulation** – Assess rate, quality, and regularity of pulses, hemodynamic status and neck veins. Evaluate and record cardiac rhythm if indicated (Chest Pain, SOB, Shock, Altered Mental Status, Drug Toxicity, Hypothermia, Electrocution, Chest Trauma, etc).
- **Disability** – Mini-neurological exam to include brief pupil check and assessment of mental status:
  - A – Alert x 4. (Person, Place, Time and Events)
  - V – Not alert but responds to verbal stimuli.
  - P – Not alert but responds to painful stimuli.
  - U – Unresponsive to all stimuli.
- **Expose and examine** as indicated.

Transport Decision:
Once the primary survey and/or resuscitative interventions are initiated, a decision must be made whether to complete the primary survey and/or continue with the secondary assessment and additional interventions on-scene or to transport rapidly with interventions en route.

If circumstances demand hospital care to stabilize a patient, minimizing scene time is desired. Each case will be unique and compelling reasons MUST be documented when care is abbreviated or aborted in favor of expeditious transport. This protocol does not imply that the rate of speed in transport is accelerated, but rather there is emphasis on rapid scene stabilization and transportation as soon as possible to the hospital.
1. Provide C-A-B primary survey approach to patient cardiac care as needed. (see Initial Medical Care protocol). Attempt to secure airway using adjuncts per procedure manual. If airway cannot be secured: transport immediately with C-spine immobilization, if indicated. Continue airway maneuvers enroute.

2. If airway secured: attempt to ventilate with 100% oxygen per appropriate device. If unable to ventilate; consider causes, attempt to alleviate per procedure (i.e.; needle pleural decompression, adjust ET tube placement etc.) and transport immediately.

3. If airway/ventilatory status secured: attempt to support circulation as able. CPR/hemorrhage control where indicated.

4. Notify the nearest appropriate hospital of the patient’s condition and your ETA as soon as possible.

It is acceptable in these cases not to start IVs at the scene. Attempt as much care as possible enroute.

Examples of situations that may require an expeditious transport:
* Inability to establish or maintain a patent airway
* Inability to ventilate or impaired gas exchange with hypoxia
* Penetrating wounds to chest, or abdomen with Class III or greater shock (see below)
* Massive uncontrolled hemorrhage
* Shock
* Head injury with rapidly deteriorating condition
* Prolapsed cord
* Breech birth
* Acute MI
* Acute CVA less than 4.5 hours of onset of symptoms

Secondary/Focused or Rapid Assessment:
Chief complaint
Review of Systems
Vital Signs
General Exam.
Head to Toe Exam.
Glasgow Coma Score
Mechanism of Injury
Perform SAMPLE history and
OPQRST history
Appropriate Interventions

| EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / |
| EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / |
| ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC |

1. **Airway:** Establish and maintain a patent airway using appropriate patient positioning and airway adjuncts (Combi-Tube, King LTS-D intubation, etc.) per Scope of Practice. Initiate spinal precautions if indicated (airway takes precedence over spinal stabilization). Suction as necessary.

2. **Breathing:** Provider assist ventilations as necessary. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93% 23 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

---

23 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
3. **Circulation:** Initiate CPR, if indicated. Establish IV or IO of Normal Saline (NS) as determined by patient condition and/or Provider Scope of Practice. IV Tubing and rate to be determined by patient condition or as specified by protocol or Medical Control. Attempt twice unless requested to continue attempts or situation demands. Control any external hemorrhage.

4. Loosen tight clothing, reassure patient. Do not provide any food or drink to the patient.

5. Place patient in semi-fowler’s position or position of comfort unless contraindicated. Patients with altered mental status should be placed on their back with head elevated 20-30 degrees to prevent aspiration.

6. Pain Management should be considered in the care of all patients unless contraindicated or ill advised. Ask patient to rate any pain on a scale of 0-10 with 0 indicating a pain free state and 10 being the worst pain imaginable.

7. Recheck and record Vital Signs and patient responses at least every 5 minutes for critical and 15 min for stable or as indicated and after each intervention, noting the times obtained. Attempt to repeat and record all abnormal vital signs.

8. Contact Medical Control if patient condition does not improve, worsens, or is refractory to the initial treatment orders, or at the point in which the protocol states: “At discretion of Medical Control”. Transmit assessment and treatment information and follow orders.

9. Be certain to notify receiving hospital and/or Medical Control as soon as possible

In certain situations, a patient’s medical condition and the medical judgment of the EMT may require that treatment that would normally be administered on the scene be attempted en route to the hospital, in order to shorten the time taken to reach the hospital. Document the patient’s condition or behaviors, which necessitated expeditious transport.

**In order to facilitate rapid and efficient resuscitation in cardiorespiratory emergencies, the EMT will use the primary/secondary survey patient care approach as below.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Survey (is CPR needed?)</th>
<th>Secondary Survey (once CPR has been started)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>First “X-C-A-B”</strong></td>
<td>1. <strong>Second “A-B-C-D”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• eXsanguination: Stop life threatening bleeding.</td>
<td>• <strong>Airway:</strong> Perform advanced airway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Circulation:</strong> Give chest compressions</td>
<td>• <strong>Breathing:</strong> Assess bilateral chest rise and ventilation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Defibrillation:</strong> Shock VF/Pulseless VT.</td>
<td>• <strong>Circulation:</strong> Gain IV access, determine rhythm, give appropriate agents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Airway:</strong> Open the airway.</td>
<td>• <strong>Differential Diagnosis (THINK):</strong> Search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Breathing:</strong> Provide positive-pressure ventilations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols
Initial Trauma Care

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Ensure “Scene Safety” and Body Substance Isolation (BSI)
- Determine need for additional resources (e.g. helicopters, additional ambulances, heavy rescue).
- Circulation:
  - Control external hemorrhage with direct pressure/pressure dressing. Consider early use of Tourniquets or Hemostatic agents in massive or severe external hemorrhage which is not controlled with direct pressure/pressure dressings (Refer to appropriate Protocol). If available and trained, consider temporary hemorrhage control skin clamp**
  - If the patient arrests, See Traumatic Arrest Protocol
- Airway: Relieve airway obstruction, if present
  - Open the airway with a jaw-thrust (No head tilt – Chin lift in trauma patients)
  - Remove foreign material, emesis and blood
  - Suction the airway
  - If no gag reflex, consider oropharyngeal airway or nasopharyngeal airway (nasopharyngeal airway not recommended in facial trauma)
- Breathing:
  - Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\(^{24}\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have ability to assess O2 saturations
  - Assist ventilations with bag-valve-mask and high-flow oxygen, as needed
  - Cover sucking chest wounds with a three-sided flap valve
- C-Spine: Manual stabilization
- Splint obvious extremity fractures
- Refer to Pain Management Protocol
- Begin other interventions as needed according to specific guidelines

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)**

- If altered mentation, check blood glucose if authorized**
- Apply cervical collar if indicated and authorized**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- If there is altered level of consciousness
  - Check Blood Glucose
  - Follow Hypoglycemia protocol if less than 60

---

** As long as the provider has been trained and approved and service approved by State.

\(^{24}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** As long as the provider has been trained and approved and service approved by State.
Spinal Immobilization

Spinal Immobilization:

Patients with Blunt traumatic injuries with mechanism concerning for spinal injury should be assessed for spinal injury. Patients may have all spinal immobilization omitted if ALL of the following conditions apply:

- They are conscious, cooperative and able to communicate effectively with the provider
- There is no major mechanism for severe injury (i.e. No prehospital trauma triage criteria to go to a high level trauma center)
- Have no history of new or temporary neurologic deficit such as numbness or weakness in an extremity
- Have no evidence of intoxication or altered mental status
- Have no evidence of a distracting injury such as
  - Fractures
  - Major Burns
  - Crush injuries
  - Severe or distracting pain
- Have no midline back or neck pain or tenderness upon palpation

If all the above criteria are met have the patients move their neck 45° to either side of midline and if still no pain, no immobilization is indicated.

Spinal immobilization consists of keeping the head, neck and spine inline. The neck can be immobilized with a well fitted cervical collar, head blocks, blanket rolls or other immobilization techniques. Patients who are already walking or standing should be laid directly on the ambulance stretcher and secured to the stretcher with seatbelts. Back boards and scoop stretcher are designed and should only be used to extricate patients. Once extricated, patients should be taken off the back board or scoop stretcher and be placed directly on the ambulance stretcher.

Decisional patients have the right to refuse aspects of treatment including spinal immobilization. If a patient refused immobilization after being informed of possible permanent paralysis, do not immobilize them and document the patient’s refusal in your medical record.

Patients with penetrating traumatic injuries should only be immobilized if a focal neurologic deficit is noted on physical examination (although there is little evidence of benefit even in these cases).

- Document all findings
• Refer to the *Triage & Transport Guidelines* to consider possible transport to a Regional Trauma Center
Secondary Survey: complete physical exam based on mechanism, nature and type of injury, and patient’s condition.

- **HEAD, EYES, EARS, NOSE** (HEEN): Inspect/palpate the head and face. Note any alterations from normal including drainage from any facial orifice. Reinspect pupils for size, shape, equality, and reactivity. Note gross visual and any trauma to eyes, lids, or orbits. Note extraocular movements and any deviations from normal.
- **NECK**: Reinspect/palpate presence of carotid pulses, status of neck veins (flat or distended), subcutaneous emphysema, bleeding, location of trachea and cervical spines. May need to temporarily remove anterior aspect of C-collar to reassess neck. Check posterior neck for blood/wound by blind palpation.
- **CHEST**: Reinspect/palpate/auscultate for ventilatory distress, impaired gas exchange, or signs of injury.
- **ABDOMEN**: Inspect/palpate for signs of injury or peritoneal irritation. Note abdominal contour, visible pulsations, wounds/bruising patterns, pain referral sites, localized tenderness, guarding, and rigidity. Note in which quadrant they occur. If eviscerated abdomen: do not touch bowel. Cover with sterile dressing moistened with sterile saline.
- **PELVIS/G.U.**: Inspect for bleeding, soft tissue injury, edema, and ecchymosis. Palpate for crepitus/instability.
- **EXTREMITIES**: Inspect for position, deformities, false motion, wounds, skin color and signs of injury. Palpate for pain, paralysis (motor deficit), paresthesias (sensory deficit), pulselessness (circulatory deficit) distal to injury. Splint/immobilize as needed.
- **BACK**: Palpate accessible areas of spine; note any tenderness, deformities, and muscle spasms.
- **SKIN/SOFT TISSUE**: Inspect/palpate for color, temperature, moisture; wounds, bruising edema, subcutaneous emphysema, and thermal/chemical/electrical burns.

### ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- Initiate IV/IO (18ga or larger) NS/LR, if approved. Do not delay transport to start an IV.
- Consider 2nd IV/IO if hypovolemia is suspected
- (13 yo or older) If SBP less than 90 mmHg, initiate a fluid bolus of Normal Saline/Lactated Ringers: 500 ml.
- (Infant to 12 yo)
  - Infant – 6 months: If SBP less than 60 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
  - 6 months – 5 years: If SBP less than 70 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
  - 6 years – 12 years: If SBP less than 80 mmHg initiate 10-20 ml/Kg bolus
- Reassess Blood Pressure every 5 minutes and if SBP meets or exceeds goal, stop bolus. Restart bolus if SBP drops below goal. If goal BP not met/sustained, repeat boluses up to 2 liters or 60 ml/kg (12 yo or less).

### INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- Consider Endotracheal intubation or other advanced airway for:
  - Respiratory failure, apnea, or GCS less than 9 and not able to maintain oxygen saturation greater than 90%
- If tension pneumothorax is suspected perform needle decompression.
PARAMEDIC

- If the airway is obstructed or obstruction is imminent and 2 attempts to intubate the trachea have failed, attempt nonvisualized airway and if that fails, perform surgical or needle cricothyroidotomy.
- If available and trained, consider Tranexamic Acid** if protocol conditions met.
IO Protocol

Use of this protocol is limited to Advanced EMTs who are trained in its use and their service has been approved for its use by the State, and Intermediates and Paramedics.

**Indications:**
1. May be used for patients in Cardiac and/or Respiratory Arrest, or Near Arrest state without an IV attempt, but generally should be used only if IV access not able to be obtained after at least 2 IV attempts.
2. In conscious patients in immediate life threat where IV attempts unsuccessful.
3. In unconscious patients with immediate need for fluids or medications.
4. In conscious patients with immediate need for fluids or medications and able to give IO lidocaine. (Intermediate and Paramedic)

EZ-IO® 25mm (3 kg and over), EZ-IO® 15mm (3-39 kg) and EZ-IO® 45mm (40 kg and over with excessive tissue or proximal humerus).

- **Adults**
  - Proximal humerus
  - Proximal tibia
  - Distal tibia
- **Pediatrics**
  - Proximal tibia
  - Distal tibia
  - Distal Femur
  - Proximal humerus can be used in pediatric patients when the landmarks can clearly be identified.

**Contraindications**
1. Fracture of the bone Selected for IO infusion. (consider alternate sites)
2. Excessive tissue at insertion site with the absence of anatomical landmarks. (consider alternate sites)
3. Previous significant orthopedic procedures (IO within 48 hours, prosthesis – consider alternate site)
4. Infection at the site selected for insertion. (consider alternate sites)

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**Procedure:** If patient is conscious, explain procedure.
1. Cleanse site using antiseptic agent
2. Connect appropriate Needle Set to driver.
3. Stabilize site.

**IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.**
4. Insert EZ-IO needle into selected site. IMPORTANT: Keep hand and fingers away from needle set.
5. Position the driver at the insertion site with the needle at a 90-degree angle to the bone surface for tibia and femur sites and needle at a 45-degree angle to the anterior plane and posteromedial for proximal humerus.
6. Gently pierce the skin with the Needle Set until the Needle set tip touches the bone. **Should have the 5 mm mark visible above the skin at this point to confirm adequate needle length to penetrate the bone.** If the 5 mm mark is not visible at this point, withdraw the needle and use the next larger size of needle.
7. Penetrate the bone cortex by squeezing drivers trigger and applying gentle, consistent, steady, downward pressure (allow the driver to do the work)
   - Do not use excessive force. In some patients insertion may take greater than 10 seconds, if the driver sounds like it is slowing down during insertion; reduce pressure on the driver to allow the RPMs of the needle to do all the work.
   - In the unlikely event that the battery on the driver fails clinicians may manually finish inserting the EZ-IO Needle Set. Grasp the Needle Set and, rotate arm, while pushing the needle into the intraosseous space. This may take several minutes.
8. Release the driver’s trigger and stop the insertion process when the sudden “give or pop” is felt upon entry into the medullary space or when desired depth is obtained.
9. Remove EZ-IO Power Driver from Needle Set while stabilizing the catheter hub.
10. Remove stylet from catheter by turning counter-clockwise and immediately dispose of stylet in appropriate biohazard sharps container.
11. Secure site with EZ Stabilizer.
12. Connect primed EZ-Connect to the exposed Luer-lock hub.
13. Confirm placement
14. Syringe bolus: rapid flush the catheter with 10 mL normal saline (5 ml for pediatric patients)
15. Assess for potential IO complications.
16. Disconnect 10 mL syringe from the EZ-Connect extension set.
17. Connect primed IV tubing to EZ-Connect extension set.
18. Begin infusion using pressure delivery system.
19. Continue to monitor extremity for complications.
20. Place EZ-IO armband on patient, document time and date.

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

If patient is responsive to pain, prior to the 10 mL normal saline rapid flush, over 1-2 minutes give 2% lidocaine (cardiac lidocaine) 2.5 ml (50 mg) Adult dose, or 0.05 ml/kg (1 mg/kg) up to 2.5 ml (50 mg) for pediatric patients for anesthetic effect. May repeat lidocaine once, if pain not controlled.
**IV Protocol**

### ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

**General**

1. An IV saline lock/Normal Saline/Lactated Ringers should be started if there is an anticipated use for IV medications or fluids. Providers should not be hesitant to initiate IV access. For the purposes of these protocols, an IV is a saline lock or an IV line with 0.9 Normal Saline or Lactated Ringers.

2. All IV infusions are to be run at TKO unless a different rate is specified by the appropriate protocol.

3. Start a second IV line when appropriate (i.e. major trauma, suspected major hemorrhage, STEMI and burn cases), or when provider judgment deems appropriate. Unless additional fluid infusion is needed, the second IV line should be a saline lock.

4. Macro (10/15/20gtt) should be used for all situations, except when medication calls for smaller tubing

**Adult/Peds Failed IV Access**

5. If vascular access is deemed mandatory to immediately treat conditions with significant morbidity or death and two attempts at IV access have failed, follow IO access protocol. In cardiac arrest or near death state, may go directly to IO access protocol

**Adult Fluid Resuscitation**

- 500 mL bolus increments- repeat up to 2000mL’s as needed. If severe diarrhea or septic shock, may give additional 1000mL fluid every 30 minutes.

**Pediatric Fluid Resuscitation**

- For fluid resuscitation use 20 mL/kg bolus – repeat 2 times as needed for a total infusion of 60 mL/kg.

---

**IO** is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
Leg Lift Valsalva Maneuver

Indications: Supraventricular Tachycardia, Rapid heart rate.

Standard Valsalva maneuvers are 5-20% successful in getting SVT patients into a normal rhythm. The Leg Lift Valsalva Maneuver in one study was 43% successful.25

INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

Procedure: Patients will be seated at a 45° semi recumbent position, and will perform the standardized strain for 15 seconds (below). Following this, they will be laid flat, and their legs will be raised by Providers to a 45° angle for 15 seconds and then patients will be returned to the 45° semi recumbent position for 45 seconds.

Standardized strain

This consists of a forced expiration against a manometer (BP tubing) to a pressure of 40 mm Hg for 15 seconds, or into an empty 10 ml syringe with the direction to blow into it to try and move the plunger just a little bit for 15 seconds. During the strain, Providers will give verbal encouragement at 5 and 10 seconds to support participants in achieving target pressure and strain duration.

19 Postural modification to the standard Valsalva manoeuvre for emergency treatment of supraventricular tachycardias (REVERT): a randomised controlled trial. Appelboam A, Reuben


http://rebelem.com/the-revert-trial-a-modified-valsalva-manuever-to-convert-svt/

http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2015/08/150825103122.htm
Mark-1 Auto-Injectors

This protocol may be used by properly trained and licensed EMT’s exposed to nerve gas (Sarin, Sman, Tabun, Vx) or organophosphates (insecticides).

This protocol is intended for short-term survival only!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Use of Mark-1 Auto-Injectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Equipment:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>A. Mark-1 Auto-Injector antidote kit containing:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. One (1) Atropine auto-injector (2 mg in 0.7 mL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. One (1) Pralidoxime Chloride auto-injector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2-PAM CL (600 mg in 2 mL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Criteria for Use:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>A. Mark-1 Auto-Injectors may be used:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. If signs and/or symptoms (see below) of nerve gas or organophosphate poisoning are present, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. If known exposure to nerve gas or organophosphates has occurred prior to signs or symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III.</strong></td>
<td><strong>In the event that an individual is exposed to nerve gas or organophosphates and they meet the above criteria:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>A. The Mark-1 kit should be rapidly administered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. Immediately evacuate the contaminated area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. If dermal exposure has occurred, decontamination is critical and should be done with standard decontamination procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D. Request ALS transport or intercept. Intermediate (99) and Paramedic level providers carry Atropine as one of their standard medications. Continued prehospital treatment with Atropine is essential to survival.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Signs and Symptoms:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>SLUDGEM + RESPIRATION + AGITATION.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S – Salivation (excessive drooling).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L – Lacrimation (tearing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U – Urination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D – Defecation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G – GI upset (cramps).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E – Emesis (vomiting).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M – Muscle (twitching, spasm, “bag of worms”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RESPIRATION – difficulty breathing/distress (SOB, wheezing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGITATION and CNS SIGNS – confusion, agitation, seizures, coma.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Musculoskeletal Injuries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Musculoskeletal Injuries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>Initial Trauma Care – Special Considerations:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assess/document CMS: <strong>before and after splinting</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Control bleeding with pressure (direct).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Attempt to place extremities into axial alignment following long-bone fractures unless an open fracture, resistance is encountered or patient complains of extreme pain. Splint joint injuries as found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Apply cold pack over injury site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Immobilize/splint – If pulses are lost after applying a traction splint, release traction until pulses have returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Elevate extremity injuries if possible after splinting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. <strong>Consider Pain Management.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. If long bone fracture with displacement/muscle spasm and hemodynamically stable; consider sedation: see Sedation protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td><strong>Amputation/Degloving Injuries:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. If amputation incomplete, attempt to stabilize with bulky dressing. <strong>DO NOT</strong> complete amputation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. If uncontrolled bleeding continues, apply tourniquet above amputation as close as possible to the injury. See tourniquet protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Care of amputated parts:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wrap in saline-moistened gauze or towel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Place in plastic bag and seal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>DO NOT</strong> immerse tissue directly in water or saline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Place plastic bag in second container filled with ice or cold water; or place in cold packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Bring with patient to hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td><strong>Impaled Objects:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Never remove an imbedded or impaled object from the body unless it extends through the cheek into the mouth and poses impairment to the airway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Stabilize object with bulky dressings to minimize further injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. If penetrating injury is to head or extremity, elevate injured part if possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Narrow Complex Tachycardia

NOTES:
Criteria for characterizing a patient as “unstable”
- Hemodynamic Criteria
  - SBP less than 90 mmHg AND Heart Rate greater than 150 beats/min
- Clinical Criteria
  - Signs of shock (poor perfusion) are present, including
    - ALOC
    - Absent radial pulses
    - Pallor and diaphoresis
  - Signs of pulmonary edema are present, including
    - Labored breathing
    - Rales (wet lungs)
    - Hypoxia (SpO2 less than 90%)
  - The patient complains of angina

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- Initial Medical Care
  - If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\textsuperscript{28} (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
  - If the patient is having difficulty breathing allow them to sit in position of comfort

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- If the patient experiences shortness of breath, follow the Congestive Heart Failure Guidelines
- ECG monitor or 12 lead** acquisition, if approved.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- IV/IO** NS @ TKO, if approved.
- If the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable, observe and monitor, transport.
- If SBP less than 90 mmHg, give 500ml NS/LR IV if lung sounds clear. May repeat up to 4 boluses if lungs remain clear.

Contact Medical Control for the following:

\textsuperscript{28} Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
• Additional orders

INTERMEDIATE

- Obtain 12 Lead EKG, if not already done
- If the rhythm is faster than 150 bpm, is regular, and the patients is stable, attempt Valsalva maneuvers (consider Leg Lift Valsalva Maneuver)
- If the patient is hemodynamically or clinically unstable
  - Consider Fentanyl 100 mcg IV/IN for pain control before cardioversion, but do not delay cardioversion (if elderly or small give 50 mcg IV/IN)
  - Prepare to perform synchronized cardioversion
  - Perform first synchronized cardioversion @ 150 Joules
  - If unsuccessful, increase by 50 joules for each subsequent attempt. If maximum cardioversion power reached, may repeat once at maximum Joules.

Narrow Complex Tachycardia include:
- Sinus Tachycardia (regular, generally less than 160 bpm in an adult)
- Atrial Fibrillation/Flutter with rapid ventricular response (irregular, generally 120-180 bpm)
- Supraventricular Tachycardia (SVT) (regular, generally greater than 180 bpm)
- If sinus tachycardia is present, the underlying causes include: pain, dehydration, hypotension, shock, hypoglycemia, hypoxemia, anxiety, fever, sepsis, drug induced, recent heavy exertion, hyperthyroidism and anemia
  - Do not treat sinus tachycardia with medications or cardioversion
- If the patient rhythm is regular and the patient is mildly Hypotensive (80 – 100 mmHg) but without other serious signs or symptoms, a trial of adenosine is acceptable
  - Adenosine 6 mg IV over 1-2 seconds. If unsuccessful, repeat with 12 mg (may repeat twice) IV over 1-2 seconds. Follow all doses with a 20-30 ml saline flush by rapid IV push
  - Warn patient about brief but unpleasant side effects of adenosine: including flushing, lightheadedness, slowing of heart rate, anxiety and chest pain
  - Record a rhythm strip during Adenosine administration
  - Obtain a 12-Lead EKG if not already performed
- If the rhythm is regular and adenosine can be administered quicker than cardioversion, a trial of adenosine is also acceptable.

Contact Medical Control for the following:
- If persistently tachycardic with HR 150 or greater, contact medical control for a possible order for Amiodarone 150 mg over 10 minutes.
- For other orders.

29 Pediatric Considerations:
- Infants treat rate greater than 220
- Children treat rates greater than 180
  - Utilize Broselow for dosing
  - Adenosine 0.1mg/kg first dose (max 6mg)
  - Adenosine 0.2mg/kg second/third dose (max 12mg)
  - Cardioversion 1 joules/kg first attempt
  - Cardioversion 2 joules/kg subsequent attempts
PARAMEDIC

- Obtain 12 Lead EKG, if not already done
- If the rhythm is faster than 150 bpm, is perfectly regular, and the patient is stable, attempt Valsalva maneuvers (consider Leg Lift Valsalva Maneuver)
- **If the patient is hemodynamically or clinically unstable**, whether rhythm is regular or irregular,
  - Consider Sedation (e.g., Etomidate 10-15 mg IV) and/or Pain control before cardioversion, but do not delay cardioversion
  - Prepare to perform synchronized cardioversion
  - Perform first synchronized cardioversion @ 150 Joules
  - If unsuccessful, increase by 50 joules for each subsequent attempt. If maximum cardioversion power reached, may repeat once at maximum Joules.

| Contact Medical Control for the following: |
| If synchronized cardioversion attempts are unsuccessful, contact medical control who may consider, if available: |
| Amiodarone 150 mg IV over 10 minutes; or |
| Procainamide 20-50 mg/minutes IV until resolution; or |
| Diltiazem 20 mg IV over 2 minutes. |

Narrow Complex Tachycardia include:
- Sinus Tachycardia (regular, generally less than 160 bpm)
- Atrial Fibrillation/Flutter with rapid ventricular response (irregular, generally 120-180)
- Supraventricular Tachycardia (SVT) (regular, generally greater than 180)

- If sinus tachycardia is present, the underlying causes include: pain, dehydration, hypotension, shock, hypoglycemia, hypoxemia, anxiety, fever, sepsis, drug induced, recent heavy exertion, hyperthyroidism and anemia
  - Do not treat sinus tachycardia with medications or cardioversion
- If the patient rhythm is regular and the patient is mildly Hypotensive (80 – 100 mmHg) but without other serious signs or symptoms, a trial of adenosine is acceptable
  - Adenosine 6 mg IV over 1-2 seconds. If unsuccessful, repeat with 12 mg (may repeat twice) IV over 1-2 seconds. Follow all doses with a 20-30 ml saline flush by rapid IV push
  - Warn patient about brief but unpleasant side effects of adenosine: including flushing, lightheadedness, slowing of heart rate, anxiety and chest pain
  - Record a rhythm strip during Adenosine administration

**Pediatric Considerations:**
- Infants treat rate greater than 220
- Children treat rates greater than 180
  - Utilize Broselow for dosing
  - Adenosine 0.1mg/kg first dose (max 6mg)
  - Adenosine 0.2mg/kg second/third dose (max 12mg)
  - Cardioversion 1 joules/kg first attempt
  - Cardioversion 2 joules/kg subsequent attempts
o Obtain a 12-Lead EKG after rhythm change

• If the rhythm is regular and adenosine can be administered quicker than cardioversion, a trial of adenosine is also acceptable.
• If the patient is not unstable, the rhythm is regular and 150 or greater, and adenosine dose not work, give Diltiazem 20 mg (0.25 mg/kg) (or 15 mg if age over 65 yo) IV/IO over 2 minutes. May give an additional dose of Diltiazem 25 mg (0.35 mg/kg) (or 20 mg if age over 65 yo) in 10 minutes if heart rate remains greater than 120. While giving diltiazem bolus, if HR drops below 100 may hold off on giving additional diltiazem.

If the rhythm is irregular (atrial fibrillation, multifocal atrial tachycardia) and there is no underlying cause for exacerbation (sepsis, COPD exacerbation, etc.31) and the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable with a heart rate greater than 120,

• Give Diltiazem (Cardizem) 20 mg (or 0.25 mg/kg) (15 mg if age over 65 yo) IV/IO over 2 minutes. May give an additional dose of Diltiazem 25 mg (or 0.35 mg/kg) (or 20 mg if age over 65 yo) in 15 minutes if heart rate remains greater than 120. While giving diltiazem bolus, if HR drops below 100 may hold off on giving additional diltiazem
• If patient becomes hypotensive, may give fluid bolus (if not in CHF) and/or proceed to synchronized cardioversion as above.

Contact Medical Control for the following if Diltiazem is unsuccessful or contraindicated (example WPW):

Amiodarone 150 mg IV over 10 minutes; or
Procainamide 20-50 mg/minutes IV until resolution

31 If there is an underlying cause for the exacerbation, treat the underlying cause first. Generally, treating the underlying cause for the exacerbation successfully will resolve the fast heart rate.
Nausea/Vomiting

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Initial Medical Care.
2. Assess for cause of nausea and/or vomiting. Address underlying cause if possible.
3. Have patient hold alcohol prep pad 2.5 cm from their nose and inhale deeply for up to 60 seconds and to stop if nausea resolves. If nausea persists or returns, may repeat up to 60 second inhalation at 2 minutes and 4 minutes.\(^{32}\)

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

4. Establish IV/IO ** if actively vomiting, severely nauseated, hypotensive, dehydrated or otherwise unstable.
5. If significant dehydration or signs of shock. Give below and/or see Shock Protocol
   - Adult Fluid Resuscitation
     - 500 mL NS/LR bolus - repeat up to 2000mL’s if no signs of fluid overload. If severe diarrhea or septic shock, may give additional 1000mL fluid every 30 minutes.
   - Pediatric Fluid Resuscitation
     - 20 mL/kg NS/LR bolus – repeat 2 times as needed for a total infusion of 60 mL/kg.
6. Consider establishing second IV if unstable or significant potential for instability.

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

7. Zofran (Ondansetron)
   - Dose: **Adult: 4 mg IV/IO** over 2 minutes
     - **Peds: 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO** (max dose 4 mg)
   - Adverse reactions: Headache, fever, constipation, diarrhea
   - Repeat after 10 minutes if needed.


** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
8. Consider sedation with benzodiazepines. Anxiety can contribute to nausea/vomiting and benzodiazepines have been shown to reduce symptoms. (See Protocol – Sedation)

The following medications will normally not be utilized, but will be allowed in the event of shortages or patient has an allergic reaction to ondansetron or similar medications.

**Compazine, Phenergan, Droperidol and Reglan have similar adverse reactions:** hypotension, dizziness, drowsiness, extrapyramidal reaction, motor restlessness (akathisia), dystonia.

Dystonic reaction should be treated with Benadryl (Diphenhydramine) 25-50 mg IV (Pediatric: 1 mg/kg per dose up to adult dose). May give Benadryl prior to antiemetic to prevent dystonic reactions.

Compazine (Prochlorperazine)
- **Contraindications:** Patient less than 6 months old; Pregnancy – relative; History of dystonic or other adverse reaction - relative.
- **Dose:** Adult: 5-10 mg IV/IM.
  - Peds: 0.15 mg/kg/dose IV/IM not to exceed 10 mg.

Phenergan (Promethazine)
- **Contraindications:** Narrow-angle glaucoma; Pregnancy – relative; Patient less than 2 year olds
- **Dose:** Adult: 12.5-25 mg IV/IM over 1-2 minutes
  - Peds greater than 2 y.o.: 0.25-0.5 mg/kg IV/IM (max 25 mg)

Droperidol (Inapsine)
- **Contraindications:** Patient less than 6 months old; Pregnancy – relative; History of dystonic or other adverse reaction – relative; Prolonged QT
- **Dose:** Peds: 0.05-0.075 mg/kg IV/IM up to Adult dose maximum
  - Adult: 0.625-2.5 mg IV/IM.

Reglan (Metoclopramide)
- **Contraindications:** GI Obstruction/perforation
- **Dose:** Adult: 10 mg IV over 1-2 minutes
  - Peds : 0.1 mg/kg IV (max 10 mg)
## Neonatal Resuscitation
### Newborn in Distress/Arrest (APGAR Score = 6 or less)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Neonatal Resuscitation – Newborns in Distress / Arrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Points to Remember:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The majority of newborn infants require no resuscitation beyond maintenance of temperature, mild stimulation and suctioning of the airway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Of the small number who require intervention, most will respond to oxygen via non-rebreather mask and/or BVM.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• An even smaller number of severely asphyxiated infants require chest compressions, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• An even smaller number need resuscitative medications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Expeditious transport is always indicated</strong> as soon as an airway is secured and resuscitative interventions have been initiated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **FRBAP** | |
| 1. | Leave at least 6 inches of umbilical cord when cutting the cord on an infant in obvious distress. One team member should note the 1-minute and 5-minute APGAR scores. |
| 2. | Rapidly warm and dry the neonate and provide tactile stimulation by flicking the soles of the feet and/or rubbing the back. |
| 3. | Place the newborn on his/her back in a head-down position, if possible. A 1" thick towel roll placed under the shoulders is helpful in maintaining a "sniffing" position for optimal airway opening. |
| 4. | Suction the mouth and nose with a bulb syringe. Deep suctioning of the oropharynx using an 8 Fr. catheter, if indicated, should be limited to 10 seconds at a time. |

**NOTE:** Infants born with meconium staining require thorough suctioning immediately upon delivery of the head and **before** initiation of artificial respirations.

5. **Ventilate** the child between suctioning using **100% oxygen/neonatal BVM at a rate of 40-60/minute** if adequate spontaneous ventilations do not begin in 30 seconds.
   • Use only enough tidal volume to see the chest rise.
   • The first breath will require a little more pressure to begin lung inflation.
   • Continue to suction the nose and oropharynx periodically to remove secretions that emerge from the lungs.

6. **Assess for bradycardia** (heart rate less than 100 beats per minute).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Neonatal Resuscitation – Newborns in Distress / Arrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. If apneic, bradypneic, or central cyanosis is present:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Continue to ventilate at 40-60/minute using 100% Oxygen/Neonatal BVM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. If, despite adequate assisted ventilations for 30 seconds, the heart rate remains under 80 beats per minute:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Continue assisted ventilations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Begin chest compressions at 120/minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Intubate, as able, using a 3.0 ET tube and a size “0” (zero) straight laryngoscope blade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If the ET attempt is unsuccessful, and the airway is compromised, expeditious transport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. If heart rate remains under 80/minute despite warming, stimulation, 100% oxygen/BVM, and chest compressions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Attempt peripheral IV for one attempt with a 22-gauge to 24-gauge catheter TKO. If unsuccessful, place IO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Give Epinephrine (1:10,000=0.1 mg/ml) 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Repeat Epinephrine (1:10,000=0.1 mg/ml) 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO every 3-minutes, if indicated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USE BROSELOW TAPE FOR MEDICATION DOSES
### Newborn and Post-Partum Care

#### Care of Newborn, APGAR Scoring Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Newborn and Post-Partum Care – Care of Newborn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P 1.</td>
<td>Assess the airway, breathing, and circulatory status of the neonate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If in distress, refer to the Neonatal Resuscitation Guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>Initial Medical Care – Immediately After Delivery:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Keep infant eye level with mother’s uterus; hold in a 15° head down position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Note date and time of delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Suction mouth and nose using the neonatal bulb syringe; repeat as necessary. Ultra vigorous suction will depress neonatal respirations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dry and warm the neonate, wrap in blanket or chucks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Stimulate the infant by gently rubbing the back or flicking soles of the feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spontaneous ventilations should begin in 30 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>If no spontaneous ventilations, proceed to Neonatal Resuscitation Guidelines.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Clamp the cord at 6-inches and 8-inches from the infant’s body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cut between the clamps with the sterile scalpel from OB kit. Check the cord ends for bleeding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If no sterile scalpel available, leave the cord clamped and uncut. Place infant on mother’s abdomen for transport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Obtain <strong>1 Minute APGAR Score</strong> (see APGAR Assessment Chart). If score is 6 or less, refer to Neonatal Resuscitation Guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If respiratory rate is less than 40, assist ventilations with 15 Liters of Oxygen/Neonatal BVM. Proceed to Neonatal Resuscitation Guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If the infant is dusky but breathing spontaneously at a rate of less than or equal to 40 breaths per minute:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Place blow by oxygen 1-inch from infant’s face with flow rate at 10 LPM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Obtain <strong>5 Minute APGAR Score</strong> (see APGAR Assessment Chart).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Tag infant and mother with the same information, as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Mother’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sex of infant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Date and time of delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P 7.</td>
<td>Transport infant and mother together, if possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• However, these are two separate patients, and if one should require resuscitation, a second ambulance should be requested. A second report needs to be completed for the infant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Newborn and Post-Partum Care – APGAR Scoring Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APGAR Assessment</th>
<th>0 (Zero)</th>
<th>1 (One)</th>
<th>2 (Two)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appearance</td>
<td>Blue or Pale</td>
<td>Blue Hands or Feet</td>
<td>Entirely Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Less than 100</td>
<td>Above or Equal to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimace (Reflex Irritability)</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Grimace</td>
<td>Cough or Sneeze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity (Muscle Tone)</td>
<td>Limp</td>
<td>Some Extremity Flexion</td>
<td>Active Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirations (Respiratory Effort)</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Weak Cry, Rate Less than 40</td>
<td>Strong Cry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Newborn and Post-Partum Care**  
**Infant Patient Care Report**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Newborn and Post-Partum Care – Infant Patient Care Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. Document the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Date and time of delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Whether or not umbilical cord was wrapped around the neck. If so, note how many times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Appearance of amniotic fluid (if known), especially if green, brown, or tinged with blood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• APGAR scores at 1-minute and 5-minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Any infant resuscitation initiated and response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Time placenta delivered and whether or not it appeared intact.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nitrous Oxide Administration

Note:
Occupational Exposure is strictly limited to 25 PPM Nitrous Oxide in an 8 hour period (NIOSH-National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)

- In open, outside, well aerated area- no limit of time for use of Nitrous Oxide.
- In ambulance or enclosed space, without exhaust fan or scavenger (and with windows closed), maximum of 5 minutes of Nitrous Oxide may be used (in an 8 hour period).
- In ambulance, if exhaust fan on and all windows open and ambulance moving (but no scavenger), maximum of 30 minutes of Nitrous Oxide may be used (in an 8 hour period).
- In ambulance or enclosed space, if gas scavenger and exhaust fan on (but windows closed), maximum of 3 hours of Nitrous Oxide may be used (in an 8 hour period).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priorities</th>
<th>Assessment Findings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief Complaint</td>
<td>“Pain”, painful procedure, severe anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPQRST</td>
<td>Duration, location, onset, provocation, palliation, quality, radiation, severity (subjective pain score on a 0-10 scale for adults or faces pain scale for pediatric patients), time (intermittent or continuous; steady vs. improving or worsening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Symptoms/ Pertinent Negatives</td>
<td>Associated symptoms/pertinent negatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMPLE</td>
<td>Allergies, medications, pertinent past history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Exam</td>
<td>Check ABCs and correct immediately life-threatening problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detailed Focused Exam</td>
<td>General Appearance: Writhing in pain, facial grimacing, moaning, screaming or crying? Head: Penetrating trauma to skull, eye; skull deformity? Chest: Decreased/absent breath sounds on one side, subcutaneous air? Abdomen: Distention (suggesting bowel obstruction)? Source of pain (chest, abdomen, back, extremities, etc.): Swelling, distention, ecchymosis or deformity? Tenderness on palpation? CMS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals of Therapy</td>
<td>Reduce pain and anxiety to a tolerable level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>BP, HR, RR, SpO₂.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inclusion Criteria:**
- Moderate to Severe pain
- Non-traumatic chest pain
- Severe labor pain during active labor
- Patient with severe concern/anxiety for IV start pain
- Painful procedure(s)
- Severe anxiety

**Exclusion Criteria:**
- Documented allergy to nitrous oxide
- Inability to self-administer Nitrous Oxide or follow instructions
- Entrapped air in body cavity
- Suspected Air embolism/decompression sickness or within 24 hours of scuba diving
- Penetrating eye trauma or recent eye surgery
- Suspected Pneumocephaly/Severe head trauma or skull fractures
- Suspected Pneumothorax
- Suspected Bowel obstruction/abdominal pain with abdominal distention
- Sinus pain or ear pain from infection or inflammation
- 1st or 2nd trimester of pregnancy

Precaution:
- Folate and/or B12 deficiency (unless patient taking supplements)
  - Vegans
  - Alcoholics
  - Pernicious anemia
  - Gastric bypass
  - Malnourished
- Pulmonary Hypertension
- Other CNS depressants such as narcotics, sedatives, hypnotics and/or alcohol
- COPD
- Significant Cardiac Failure

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC**

- Initial Medical Care or Trauma Care.
- Verify that inclusion and exclusion criteria support administration
- Patient self-administered mixture of 50% Nitrous Oxide and 50% oxygen
- Instruct patient to inhale deeply though the demand valve mask/mouthpiece until pain/anxiety relieved or until patient no longer able to hold the mask/mouthpiece to their face. Personnel must not hold mask/mouthpiece to patient’s face.
- Reassess patient’s pain at 3-5 minutes with pain scale. If pain not controlled, consider other pain management options.
- Document start and stop times for Nitrous Oxide use. Do not exceed time permitted by NIOSH occupational exposure standards.
- Document Nitrous Oxide canister pressure at the start of administration and at the end of administration.
- Record vital signs during and after treatment.

**Contact Medical Control for the following:**
- Additional orders

Special notes:
- Invert nitrous oxide cylinder several times before use
- In pediatrics, nitrous oxide (30%) provides equivalent effects of 0.5 mg/kg of oral midazolam (Versed)
- In adults, nitrous oxide (30%) provides equivalent effects of 10-15 mg morphine SQ
Obstetrical Complications - Bleeding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Threatened Miscarriage/Placental Previa/Abruption Placenta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Position patient on left side if in 2nd or 3rd trimesters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Raise right side of backboard if spinal immobilization necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Do not obtain BP until patient positioned on left side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>• Anticipate need for 2 large bore IV’s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If altered mental status or signs of hypoperfusion:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fluid bolus in 500 mL increments titrated to patient response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>2. Note type, color and amount of vaginal bleeding or discharge. If tissue is passed, collect and transport to hospital with the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td>3. Hemorrhaging – transport immediately do not wait for IV to be started.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Obstetrical Complications - Hypertension

## Preeclampsia/Eclampsia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Preeclampsia or Hypertension of Pregnancy / Eclampsia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diastolic Blood Pressure greater than 90 mmHg with additional signs that include, but are not limited to: headache, Visual disturbances, and/or altered mental status. Signs and symptoms can occur any time in pregnancy, and up to 28 days past delivery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:

- **FR B A I P**
  - Position patient on left side if in 2nd or 3rd trimesters.
  - Do not obtain BP until positioned on left side.
  - Obtain pregnancy history per Emergency Childbirth Protocol
  - Minimal CNS stimulation. Do not check pupillary light reflex.

- **P**
  - If seizure occurs, give Magnesium Sulfate 4 g in 100 mL of IV fluid slowly over 4 minutes for hypertension (BP greater than 160/110). Stop infusion if respiratory distress or loss of muscle tone.

- **I P**
  - If seizure continues, treat per seizure protocol
# Obstetrical Post-Partum Care

## Care of Mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Post-Partum Care – Care of Mother</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>Care of Mother:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Placenta should deliver in 20-30 minutes. If delivered, collect in plastic bag from OB kit and transport to hospital for inspection. <strong>DO NOT</strong> pull on cord to facilitate delivery of the placenta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td><strong>DO NOT delay transport awaiting placental delivery.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>2. Mother may be shivering. Cover with blanket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. If perineum torn and/or bleeding, apply direct pressure with sanitary pads and have mother bring her legs together. Apply cold pack (ice bag) to perineum (over pad) for comfort and to reduce swelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>4. If significant blood loss:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fluid bolus of Normal Saline in consecutive 500 mL increments to maintain systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Massage top of uterus (fundus) until firm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Breast-feeding may increase uterine tone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pain Management

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Display a calm and compassionate attitude
- Acknowledge and assess the patient’s pain by obtaining a thorough history
- Identify and treat the cause
  - Musculoskeletal injuries:
    - Consider Realigning angulated fractures, if possible, being cautious not to aggravate the injury or pain
    - Reposition (not reduce) dislocated joints to improve comfort, circulation, sensation, and motion. Do not force an extremity
    - Apply a well padded splint that immobilizes the long bone above and below the injury or the joint above and below the injury
      - Do not compromise distal circulation
    - Immobilize joints in mid range position
    - Elevate the injured extremity if no fracture or dislocation is found
    - Apply ice or cold packs to the injured area
    - Apply a compression bandage or ace wrap if a splint is not needed
- Reassure and comfort the patient; Use a calm and soothing voice.
- Distract them or encourage them not to focus on their injury, but to think about something more pleasant
- Eliminate stress inducing distractions—i.e. family, police and bystanders
- Coach the patient’s breathing—calm, deep full inhalations, and relaxed slow exhalations.
- Explain to the patient what is happening and what will happen next.
- Adjust the ambient temperature of the treatment area to a comfortable level for the patient
- Reassess pain after all interventions
- Effects of narcotic medications are reversed with Narcan

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

- Consider Nitrous Oxide if available, properly trained and approved (see Nitrous Oxide Protocol)
- Consider IV/IO** NS @ TKO for moderate to severe pain or signs of hypovolemia.
- Consider a bolus of 500 ml or 20 ml/kg in children if signs of hypovolemia are present

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

INTERMEDIATE SERVICES MAY CHOOSE ONLY ONE NARCOTIC PAIN MEDICATION. FENTANYL IS THE PREFERRED MEDICATION. In cases of shortages, Morphine or Dilaudid will be acceptable.

1. Narcotics are considered first line therapy for acute pain that is moderate (4-7) to severe (8-10). Narcotics should be avoided in chronic non-cancer pain.
2. In elderly or chemically or otherwise impaired patients, give half dose of any narcotic medication. In moderate pain, (4 to 7) give half dose. This is cumulative – elderly patients with moderate pain – give quarter dose.
3. Adverse reactions: nausea, vomiting, respiratory depression, and hypotension. Consider anti nausea medication for any patient who is going to receive narcotics.
4. If patient is Hypotensive (SBP less than 100) preferentially use Fentanyl (or Ketamine - Paramedic only)
5. Morphine and Fentanyl are safe in pregnancy, but contraindicated in active labor.

For Moderate to Severe Pain consider

Narcotic Analgesia – Fentanyl
- Adult: 50 to 100 mcg IV/IO/IM or 100 mcg IN or Nebulized33 250-300 mcg by standard nebulizer (or 150-200 mcg by breath activated nebulizer), may repeat every 5 minutes as needed for pain control.
- Peds: 1 mcg/kg IV/IO/IM or 2 mcg/kg IN (may use 50 mcg IN for 2-8 yo and 100 mcg IN for 9+ yo) or Nebulized2 4 mcg/kg by standard nebulizer (max 300 mcg/dose) (or 2 mcg/kg by breath activated nebulizer (max 200 mcg/dose)), may repeat every 5 minutes for pain. If no effect, may double dose of IV/IO to maximum 2 mcg/kg per dose.

OR

Narcotic Analgesia – Morphine
- Adult and Peds: 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IM; up to 10 mg per dose. May repeat every 5-10 minutes as needed for pain. If no effect, may double dose to maximum 0.2 mg/kg per dose.

OR

Narcotic Analgesia – Dilaudid (hydromorphone)
(note: IM dilaudid has variable absorption lag time to peak effect and should not be used)
- Adult: 1mg IV/IO – May repeat every 15 min.
- Pediatric: 0.015mg/kg IV/IO – May repeat every 15 min. (see Chart following)
- Reassess patient’s pain 5 and 10 minutes after each medication administration with pain scale.
- Recheck blood pressure before each additional dose; withhold Morphine or Dilaudid, if SBP less than 90 mmHg for adults and less than 80 mmHg for children or if poor perfusion is present.

33 If volume is not at least 3 ml, add sterile normal saline to make 3 ml of solution for nebulization.
PARAMEDIC

AND/OR

Non - Narcotic Analgesia - Ketamine

- Adult: 10-20 mg IV/IO/IM/IN every 5 minutes
- Peds: 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IV/IO IM/IN every 5 minutes

Narcotics should be avoided in chronic non-cancer pain, but Ketamine can be effective in chronic pain.

If pain is not responding to 3 or 4 doses of narcotic pain medications or patient is considered to have a significant anxiety reaction, give sedation in addition to narcotics (see Sedation protocol) but be aware of increased potential for respiratory depression and monitor pulse ox and end-tidal CO2.

Contact Medical Control for the following:

- Additional orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BROSELOW-LUTEN</th>
<th>Kilograms</th>
<th>Pounds</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Dilaudid 0.015 mg/kg</th>
<th>Dilaudid Diluted with 4mL Normal Saline gives 0.4 mg/mL</th>
<th>RR</th>
<th>SBP greater than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 kg 4kg 5 kg</td>
<td>6.7, 9, 11 lbs.</td>
<td>1 wk., 1 mo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td>40-60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINK</td>
<td>6-7 kg</td>
<td>13 - 15 lbs.</td>
<td>6 mo.</td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td>0.25 mL</td>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>8-9 kg</td>
<td>16 - 20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td>0.25 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPLE</td>
<td>10-11 kg</td>
<td>21 - 24 lbs.</td>
<td>1 yr.</td>
<td>0.2 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td>22-30</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YELLOW</td>
<td>12-14 kg</td>
<td>25 - 31 lbs.</td>
<td>2 yrs.</td>
<td>0.2 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td>20-26</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>15-18 kg</td>
<td>32 - 40 lbs.</td>
<td>4 yrs.</td>
<td>0.3 mg</td>
<td>0.75 mL</td>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>19-23 kg</td>
<td>41 - 48 lbs.</td>
<td>6 yrs.</td>
<td>0.3 mg</td>
<td>0.75 mL</td>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORANGE</td>
<td>24-29 kg</td>
<td>49 - 66 lbs.</td>
<td>8 yrs.</td>
<td>0.4 mg</td>
<td>1 mL</td>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN</td>
<td>30-36 kg</td>
<td>67 - 80 lbs.</td>
<td>10 yrs.</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
<td>1.25 mL</td>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilograms</td>
<td>Pounds</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Dilaudid 0.015 mg/kg</td>
<td>Dilaudid 2mg/mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>0.6 mg</td>
<td>0.3 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>99 lbs.</td>
<td>0.7 mg</td>
<td>0.35 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 kg</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>0.8 mg</td>
<td>0.4 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 kg</td>
<td>121 lbs.</td>
<td>0.8 mg</td>
<td>0.4 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
<td>0.45 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 kg</td>
<td>154 lbs.</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 kg</td>
<td>176 lbs.</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 kg</td>
<td>198 lbs.</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+ kg</td>
<td>220+ lbs.</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Patient Restraint**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**Verbal De-escalation Procedure:**
1. Remain calm and friendly, be aware of your feelings.
   - Be mindful of your body language.
   - Breathe slowly and deeply.
   - Maintain a safe distance and refrain from touching the patient.
2. Position yourself so that the patient cannot block your access to an exit.
3. Keep your hands in front of your body in a non-threatening manner.
4. Only one provider should communicate with the patient.
5. Maintain a soothing tone of voice.
6. Listen to patient’s concerns.
7. Empathize; use positive feedback.
8. Be reassuring and point out choices.
9. Be willing to slow down and disengage, if appropriate.
10. Calmly set boundaries of acceptable behavior.

**Patient Capacity Issues:**
1. “Medical decision making capacity is defined as the ability to give informed consent to go through a particular medical test or intervention or the ability to refuse such intervention.”
2. When tasked to determine the mental capacity of a patient to refuse treatment, ask yourself these questions about your patient:
   - Is the patient in danger of hurting himself or others?
   - Is there or could there be an underlying medical emergency that may lead to death or worsen considerably if not treated soon?
   - Is there an emergency medical intervention that must be made to avoid a worsening in your patient's condition?
   - Does your patient understand the risks of refusing these treatments or interventions? Have you made those clear?
3. These questions apply only to the patient’s immediate situation, not to long-term medical care.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

**Physical Restraint Guidelines:**
1. Use the minimum physical restraint required to accomplish necessary patient care and ensure safe transportation:
   - Soft restraints may be sufficient.
   - If law enforcement or additional personnel are needed, call for it prior to attempting restraint procedures.
   - Do not endanger yourself or your crew.
2. Avoid placing restraints in such a way as to preclude evaluation of the patient's medical status (airway, breathing, and circulation). Consider whether placement of restraints will interfere with necessary patient care activities or will cause further harm.
Physical Restraint Procedures:
1. Ensure sufficient personnel are present to control the patient while restraining him/her. Use Law Enforcement Assistance when available.
2. Place the patient face up (supine) on cot.
3. Secure ALL extremities to the cot.
   - Try to restrain lower extremities first using soft restraints around both ankles.
   - Next, restrain the patient's arms at the side using soft restraints around each wrist.
4. Place padding under patient's head and wherever else needed to prevent the patient from further harming him/herself or restricting circulation.
5. If the patient is spitting, place a soft mask or commercially available spit hood over their mouth and provide supplemental oxygen.
6. Document circulatory status of restrained extremities every 15 minutes.

PARAMEDIC

Chemical Restraint Guidelines:
1. Sedative agents may be used to provide a safe, humane method of restraining the violently combative patient who presents a danger to themselves or others and to prevent the violently combative patient from further injury while secured by physical restraints.
2. These patients may include but are not limited to the following:
   - Alcohol and/or drug intoxicated patients.
   - Restless, combative head-injury patients.
   - Mental illness patients.

Chemical Restraint Procedure:
1. Assess the possibility of using physical restraint first; evaluate the personnel needed to safely attempt to restrain the patient.
   Versed 2-5 mg (Peds 0.1 mg/kg) IV/IO, may repeat every 3 minutes IV/IO, 5 mg (Peds 0.2 mg/kg max 10 mg per dose) IM/IN, may repeat every 10 minutes as needed.
   - If Versed is not available, Administer Ativan 1-2 mg IM or IV
     i. May repeat dose (1 mg) if no effect after 5 minutes, not to exceed total dose of 4 mg.
   OR
   Ketamine 1-2 mg/kg IV/IO (max 200mg), 4-5 mg/kg IM (Max 500mg)(may give 250 mg IM and if not effective after 2 minutes, give the rest of the 4-5 mg/kg dose in another muscle).
   OR
   Geodon 10 mg IM
   - Vital signs should be assessed within the first 5 minutes and thereafter as appropriate
   - May repeat dose (10 mg) if no effect after 10 minutes, not to exceed total dose of 20 mg.
2. Assess the need for sedation carefully.
   - The violently combative patient stands a lesser chance of injury when sedated. Consider excited delirium – Hyperthermic – super human strength. For excited delirium give 1000 mL 0.9 Normal Saline and 1 amp of Sodium Bicarbonate.

Patients who are physically restrained and aggressively fighting their restraints and head injury patients who are combative and compromising their airway and C-spine may be candidates for sedation.

Chemical Restraint Precautions:
- Side effects may include hypotension and respiratory depression.
- Monitor Airway and document vital signs at least every 5 minutes, to include: blood pressure, pulse, respirations, pulse oximetry and End tidal CO2 if available.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

Documentation (Minimum):
1. In what manner was your patient violent? Record patient’s comments *verbatim*.
2. Did you feel threatened? Why?
3. Were you concerned about your patient's outcome without emergency medical interventions? Why?
4. Could you treat your patient appropriately without the use of restraints?
5. What Law Enforcement Officer was present?
6. Document the frequency of respiratory and mental status change assessments.
   **Note:** Constant evaluation of your patient’s airway status and documentation of such is extremely important.
7. If your patient was physically restrained, was he supine?
   Patients will not be transported on their abdomen if it can be avoided, in the instance this cannot be done the following steps should be taken:
   - Monitor airway every three minutes and document findings.
   - Check respiratory rate and quality every three minutes and document findings.
   - Check responsiveness every three minutes and document findings.
8. What kind of restraints did you use?
9. Where on your patient were these restraints placed?
Pediatric (Initial Care)

I. Special Considerations:

- Children have different responses to blood volume loss. They often maintain their systolic BP until a 30% volume loss has occurred, then, crash rapidly.
- Children are also prone to heat loss and cold stress, which results in acidosis, hypoxia, and bradycardia.
- Gastric dilation develops from crying, which leads to ventilatory impairment.
- Conditions Requiring Rapid Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Potential Cardiopulmonary Support:
  - Respiratory Rate greater than 60 breaths/min
  - Heart rate
    - Child greater than 1 year of age, less than 60 beats/min or greater than 180 beats/min.
    - Infants less than 1 year of age, less than 60 beats/min or greater than 220 beats/min.
  - Increased work of breathing (retractions, nasal flaring, grunting)
  - Cyanosis or a decrease in oxygen saturation
  - Altered level of consciousness (unusual irritability or lethargy, or failure to respond to parents or painful procedures)
  - Seizures
  - Fever with petechiae
  - Trauma
  - Burns involving more than 10% of body surface area

- Use of Pediatric Measuring Tape (e.g. Broselow) along with the corresponding Pediatric Color coded supplies is encouraged for quick and easy identification of drug doses and supply sizes.

II. Formula for Estimating Normal Weight in Children (kilograms)

- Under 12 months: 
  \[(\text{Age in months}/2) + 4 = \text{Weight in kg}\]
- 1 to 10 Years: 
  \[(\text{Age in Years} \times 2) + 10 = \text{Weight in kg}\]

### Table: Typical Systolic BP and Lower Limits of SBP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age*</th>
<th>Typical Systolic BP (Age x 2) + 90</th>
<th>Lower Limits of SBP (Age x 2) + 70</th>
<th>Awake Pulse (Range)</th>
<th>Sleeping Pulse</th>
<th>Resp. Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neo to 3 months</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>140 (85-205)</td>
<td>80-160</td>
<td>30-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 mos.to 2 yrs</td>
<td>90-92</td>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>130 (100-190)</td>
<td>75-160</td>
<td>24-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 to 10 yrs</td>
<td>94-110</td>
<td>74-90</td>
<td>80 (60-140)</td>
<td>60-90</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 10 yrs</td>
<td>Over 110</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>75 (60-100)</td>
<td>50-90</td>
<td>12-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Age is all in years unless otherwise indicated.

Typical Systolic Blood Pressure in children 1 to 10 years of age are:

- \[90 \text{ mmHg} + (\text{Child’s age in years} \times 2) \text{ mmHg}\]

Lower limits of Systolic Blood Pressure in children 1 to 10 years of age:

- \[70 \text{ mmHg} + (\text{Child’s age in years} \times 2) \text{ mmHg}\]

Estimating Normal Weight in Children (Kg)

- 12 months \[\text{[Age(months)/2} + 4]\]
### Suggested Sizes for ET Tubes, Blades, Suction Catheters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Averages</th>
<th>Newborn</th>
<th>6 Months</th>
<th>18 Months</th>
<th>3 Years</th>
<th>5 Years</th>
<th>6 Years</th>
<th>8 Years</th>
<th>12 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET Tube</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blade Size</td>
<td>0-1 Straight</td>
<td>1 Straight</td>
<td>1.5 Straight</td>
<td>2 Straight</td>
<td>2 Straight</td>
<td>2 Straight</td>
<td>2 Straight or Curved</td>
<td>3 Straight or Curved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Cath</td>
<td>6 Fr</td>
<td>6 Fr</td>
<td>8 Fr</td>
<td>8 Fr</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
<td>10 Fr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Select tube size based on size of the child, not his/her chronological age.
- Prepare additional tubes one size larger and one size smaller than the one you initially select.
- Use cuffed ET Tube if available in appropriate size.

**Fast References:**
- Match tube size to size of nail on patient’s little finger, or
- Calculate using formula \((16 + \text{age in years}) / 4\).

### Pediatric Glasgow Coma Scale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eye Opening</th>
<th>Best Verbal Response Age older than 5 Yrs</th>
<th>Best Verbal Response Age 2-5 Yrs</th>
<th>Best Verbal Response Age Less than 2 Years</th>
<th>Best Motor Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>Oriented / Converses</td>
<td>Appropriate Words/Phrases</td>
<td>Smiles/Coos/Cries Appropriately</td>
<td>Moves Spontaneously / Purposefully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Speech</td>
<td>Disoriented / Converses</td>
<td>Inappropriate Words</td>
<td>Cries/Is Consolable</td>
<td>Locализes Pain/Withdraw to Touch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Pain</td>
<td>Inappropriate Words</td>
<td>Cries/Screams</td>
<td>Persistent Screaming/Crying/Inconsolable</td>
<td>Withdraws to Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Incomprehensible</td>
<td>Moans/Grunts to Pain</td>
<td>Moans/Grunts to Pain</td>
<td>Abnormal Flexion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPR Modifications for Children and Infants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breathing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Body Airway Obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation Rate without Compressions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation Rate with CPR and Advanced Airway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulation (Compression Point)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compress With</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression-to-Ventilation Ratio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Resuscitation Medication Dosages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 month</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 years</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 years</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 years</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 years</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. IV/IO flush drugs with 5 mL Normal Saline.
Pediatric Airway Obstruction (Child/Infant)

LEVEL | Pediatric Airway Obstruction (Child/Infant)
FR B A I P
1. Determine responsiveness and ability to speak.
2. Position patient to open airway:
   - If unconscious: use head tilt/chin lift.
   - If possible C-Spine injury: use modified jaw thrust.
3. Assess breathlessness/degree of airway impairment.

FR B A I P
Pediatric Airway Obstruction (Child/Infant) – Conscious
1. **Able to Speak:** Child 1-8 years
   - Strong cry, effective cough: Less than 1 year of age
2. **Initial Medical Care:**
   - Do not interfere with patient’s own attempt to clear airway by coughing or sneezing. If patient is breathing or resumes effective breathing, place in the recovery position.
3. **Cannot Speak:**
   - **Children over 1-year:** Five (5) abdominal thrusts (Heimlich maneuver) with patient standing or sitting.
   - **Infants under 1-year:** Five (5) back blows followed by five (5) chest thrusts.
   - Repeat if no response.
4. **Still Obstructed:**
   - Continue Step 3 until foreign body expelled or patient becomes unconscious (see below).
   - Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and/or arrest.

FR B A I P
Pediatric Airway Obstruction (Child/Infant) – Unconscious
1. **Initial Medical Care.**
2. **Start CPR**

   **If obstructed, visualize airway with laryngoscope and attempt to clear using forceps and/or suction.**

FR B A I P
4. Open airway and try to ventilate.
   - If still obstructed, reposition head and try to ventilate again.
5. **Still obstructed:** Attempt forced ventilation with Pediatric BVM

   **Still obstructed:** Intubate and push foreign body into right mainstem bronchus, then pull back tube and ventilate left lung.
6. **Still obstructed:** Perform cricothyrotomy. See cricothyrotomy protocol.
Pediatric Asthma

Pediatric asthma may manifest itself somewhat differently from the adult form. Children may not present with wheezing, but may continuously cough for 20-30 minutes after excitement or exercise; or they may abruptly vomit. Due to the small diameter of their airways, even incremental edema/bronchoconstriction may cause severe air exchange problems. The inability of peds patients to increase their tidal volumes often results in markedly increased respiratory rates which rapidly dehydrate the airways and accelerate the development of mucous plugs. The resulting hypoxemia leads to acidosis and bradycardia. Treat aggressively.

FR B A I P
1. **Initial Medical Care;** special considerations:
   - If mild to moderate ventilatory distress: If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\(^{34}\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
   - If moderate to severe ventilatory distress: Oxygen by Peds non-rebreather mask or assist ventilations with Peds BVM
   - If mild to moderate distress: do not start IV
   - If dehydrated or in moderate to severe distress: consider IV normal saline
   - If moderate to severe distress: monitor EKG
   - Bradycardia signals deterioration of patient status: consider intubation
   - ETCO2 monitoring if available
2. Obtain past medical history including triggers for attacks; usual severity of attacks; current asthma meds (inhalers, prednisone, theophylline); time and amount of last dose; duration of current episode.

FR** B A I P
3. Albuterol 2.5mg and 0.5mg Atrovent (or DuoNeb) via nebulizer
   - Do not delay transport waiting for response.
4. Partial Response: repeat Albuterol 2.5mg via nebulizer
5. **At discretion of Medical Control (I & P do not have to call)** → Epinephrine (1:1000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max of 0.5 mg IM). For patients greater than 50 kg (110lbs), administer Epinephrine 0.5 mg IM.
6. Consider Epinephrine (1:1000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max of 0.5 mg IM). For patients greater than 50 kg (110lbs), administer Epinephrine 0.5 mg IM.

FR** B A I P
7. Albuterol 2.5mg and 0.5mg Atrovent (or DuoNeb) via nebulizer
   - Do not delay transport waiting for response.
8. **At discretion of Medical Control - (I & P do not have to call)** → Epinephrine (1:1000) 0.01 mg/kg IM (max of 0.5 mg IM). For patients greater than 50 kg (110lbs), administer Epinephrine 0.5 mg IM.
9. Decadron 0.2 mg/kg IV/IO (max 10 mg) or Solumedrol 2mg/kg – Max 125mg.

---

\(^{34}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Notes:
* Albuterol may be administered via nebulizer mouthpiece device, nebulizer mask, or in-line nebulization in intubated patients.
* Supplemental oxygen may be administered via NC in the patient using the mouthpiece device if patient is exhibiting signs/symptoms of hypoxia.
** IO is an additional skill at the FR/EMR level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
Pediatric Asystole/Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)

LEVEL | Pediatric Asystole / Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)
--|---
| Ninety percent of pediatric arrests are secondary to inadequate respirations. Assess for causative factors: hypoxemia, acidosis, hypovolemia, tension pneumothorax, cardiac tamponade, shock, hypothermia, poisoning or ingestion, or severe infection and initiate corrective resuscitative measures as necessary.

1. **Initial Medical Care**; special considerations:
   - **C-A-B**: Compressions-Airway-Breathing
   - Continuous chest compressions at least 100 per minute at all possible times.
   - High quality CPR: Push hard & fast, minimize interruptions, allow full chest recoil, and avoid excessive ventilation
   - Ventilate with 100% oxygen/peds BVM.
   - Access airway through an advanced airway as soon as possible, if not able to adequately ventilate with BVM. Use straight blade to intubate on children less than 8 years. Attempt times 2 if necessary.
   - If intubation unsuccessful, and good air exchange is achieved with Peds BVM: continue ventilations/BVM.
   - If unable to secure airway after assisting with BVM and attempted advanced airway insertion: Needle cricothyrotomy (Paramedic only) and expeditious transport. See cricothyrotomy protocol.
   - Prepare pediatric defibrillation pads
   - Confirm cardiac rhythm in more than one lead.
   - Do not interrupt CPR for more than 10 seconds to check for pulse and rhythm.

2. Initiate peripheral IV/IO as able. If signs of hypovolemia: normal saline 20 mL/kg IV/IO bolus. May repeat to a maximum of 60 mL/kg.

3. **Epinephrine 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) IV/IO. Repeat every 3-5 minutes.**

4. If no Intermediate or Paramedic service available to scene and at least 20 minutes of resuscitation have occurred, contact medical control for permission to terminate resuscitation and not transport. If all the following present, medical control will likely terminate resuscitation:
   - Cardiac Arrest unwitnessed by EMS
   - No shock by automated defibrillator
   - No return of spontaneous circulation at any time during resuscitation

5. **If no return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC) and at least 20 minutes of resuscitation have occurred, contact medical control for permission to terminate the resuscitation. Do not initiate transport without medical control consent.**
Pediatric Bradycardia (with Pulse)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Bradyarrhythmias with Pulse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **FR B A I P** | 1. Assess for cause. Initiate corrective resuscitative measures as necessary.  
2. Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:  
3. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\(^{35}\) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations. |
| **P** | • If patient unconscious and unresponsive to pain: Assist breathing with BVM. Consider advanced airway only if unable to adequately ventilate with BVM. |
| **FR B A I P** | • If unable to secure airway after assisting with BVM and attempted advanced airway insertion: Needle cricothyrotomy (Paramedic only) and expeditious transport. See cricothyrotomy protocol. |
| **A I P** | • Initiate CPR if heart rate: less than 60/minute in an infant and less than 60/minute in a child less than 8 years and unresponsive.  
• Initiate peripheral IV/IO as able if signs of hypovolemia.  
• If signs of hypovolemia: Normal Saline 20 mL/kg IV/IO. May repeat as needed to a max dose of 60 mL/kg. |
| **I P** | Check for pulse and rhythm changes after each intervention. Proceed to next step only if bradycardia with signs of hypoperfusion persists.  
3. Epinephrine (1:10,000) 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) IV/IO Repeat every 3-5 minutes |
| **I P** | 4. Atropine 0.02 mg/kg rapid IV/IO  
• Minimum dose 0.1 mg.  
• Maximum single dose is 0.5 mg (1 mg for child greater than 8 years old).  
• If no response may repeat an additional dose (one) up to a maximum total of 0.04 mg/kg IV/IO. (Maximum dose of 3 mg) |
| **P** | 5. Initiate external pacing if available. MAY use standard size electrodes in children greater than 15 kg.  
6. If change in rhythm, proceed to appropriate PROTOCOL. |

**Notes:**
- * Flush all IV/IO drugs with 5 mL normal saline  
- * Attempt to keep child warm with protected hot packs/blankets as able  

\(^{35}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Pediatric Child Abuse or Neglect (Suspected)

LEVEL Suspected Child Abuse or Neglect:
FR B A I P
1. Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:
   - Environmental factors that could adversely affect a child's welfare.
   - The child’s interactions with parents/guardians.
   - Discrepancies in the history obtained from the child and caregivers.
   - Injury patterns that do not correlate with the history or anticipated motor skills based on the child’s growth and developmental stage.
   - Any signs of intentional injury or neglect.
2. Treat obvious injuries per appropriate protocol.
3. Prepare to transport. If parent/guardian refuses to allow removal of the child, remain at the scene and contact law enforcement for assistance. Request law enforcement take the child into secure custody for medical evaluation at the hospital.
4. If law enforcement refuses to take the child into secure custody, request that they remain at the scene. Contact local Child Protective Services (see numbers below) and request they respond to the scene and take the child into custody. If EMS remains unsuccessful in removing child, contact a medical control physician and seek guidance. If law enforcement or Child Protective Services assists in securing custody of the child, transport the child against the parent/guardian wishes. CPS contact numbers for respective counties are as follows:
   - Kenosha County (262) 605-6582
     (After hours, weekends and holidays call Crisis Intervention: (262) 657-7188)
   - Racine County (262)-638-6321 or (800)-924-5137
   - Walworth County DHS (262)-741-3200
   - Waukesha County (262) 548-7212 or 211
5. Children suffering from suspected abuse or neglect should not remain in an environment of suspected abuse unless #4 of the protocol has been pursued in vain to remove the child.
6. Notify the receiving physician or nurse of the suspected abuse upon arrival to the hospital.
7. Suspicions of child abuse or neglect must be reported to the local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction OR the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) per State Law. Reports must be filed, even if the EMT is aware that the hospital will also be reporting the incident. This includes both living and deceased children encountered by prehospital personnel. An EMS Provider who has reasonable cause to suspect that a child seen by the person in the course of professional duties has been abused or neglected or who has reason to believe that a child seen by the person in the course of professional duties has been threatened with abuse or neglect and that abuse or neglect of the child will occur is required to report.,
8. Thoroughly document the child’s history and physical exam findings on the run sheet. Note relevant environmental/circumstantial data in the comments section of the run sheet or supplemental reports.
### Pediatric Epiglottitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signs &amp; Symptoms</th>
<th>Croup</th>
<th>Epiglottitis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age in years/months</td>
<td>6 months to 4 years</td>
<td>Usually older than 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset of distress</td>
<td>Gradual, days</td>
<td>Rapid – within hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of stridor</td>
<td>Loud</td>
<td>Muffled, softer if obstruction almost complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>Hoarse, raspy voice/cry</td>
<td>Muffled/quiet speech/cry. No hoarseness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drooling</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Often present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td>Low grade</td>
<td>Elevated, above 102°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retractions</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Often present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilatory distress</td>
<td>Usually mild to moderate</td>
<td>Usually moderate to severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>Barking like a seal</td>
<td>Quiet, not usually coughing; without severe sore throat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LEVEL Pediatric Epiglottitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Keep patient calm Allow parent/guardian to hold upright in position of comfort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not place anything in mouth to visualize pharynx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>MONITOR EKG FOR CHANGES</strong> - Bradycardia signals deterioration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not start IV unless child presents in impending arrest.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If ventilatory distress:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Expeditious transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare advanced airway and suction equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consider cricothyrotomy. See cricothyrotomy protocol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UNSTABLE:

- Bradycardic, altered mental status, marked stridor/ventilatory distress, retractions, cyanosis, ineffective air exchange, and/or actual or impending respiratory arrest.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blow by Oxygen at 6 liters/minute at child’s face. Avoid agitation/crying.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Transport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position supine in sniffing position. Ventilate with 100% Oxygen/Pediatric BVM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. If unable to ventilate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Temporarily stop ambulance and attempt one oral endotracheal intubation by the most experienced/skilled provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Be prepared for airway status to worsen if intubation attempt is unsuccessful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If advanced airway unsuccessful, and unable to ventilate: <strong>Perform Needle Cricothyrotomy.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Pediatric Drug Overdose/Poisoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Drug Overdose/Poisoning:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. <strong>Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I P</td>
<td>• Follow department hazmat protocols. Do not enter contaminated scenes until appropriate PPE are applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I P</td>
<td>• Anticipate the possibility of respiratory arrest, seizure activity, dysrhythmias, or vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I P</td>
<td>• If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%&lt;sup&gt;36&lt;/sup&gt; (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>• Consider intubation if airway compromised and unable to ventilate with BVM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>• Do NOT induce vomiting: especially in cases of caustic substance ingestion Bring substance or drugs to the hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td>• IV 20-22ga catheter using regular drip tubing. Maintain flow at KVO rate. Do not fluid overload.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Monitor EKG in all cases. Consider 12 Lead EKG and transmit to medical control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Be alert to and ask about suicidal ideation/attemp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. If patient is stable, in most cases no further treatment is required, transport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. If altered mental status, seizure activity, or focal neurologic deficit; obtain and record blood glucose. If blood sugar less than 60 follow Pediatric Diabetic protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. <strong>If seizures occur, follow appropriate seizure protocol.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Narcotic or Synthetic Narcotic Overdose or unknown:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. <strong>Narcan 0.5mg IN (IM B only).</strong> Repeat every 5 min as necessary. Max dose 2mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>2. If weight is over 20 kg: <strong>Narcan 0.4 - 2mg IV/IO/IN/IM</strong> and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. If weight is under 20 kg: <strong>Narcan 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN/IM</strong> Consider restraints before Narcan is given. Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. Narcan may precipitate narcotic withdrawal. Document response. May repeat every 5 minutes as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td><strong>TriCyclic Antidepressant Overdose:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>1. <strong>Fluid bolus 20 mL/kg IV/IO.</strong> May repeat once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. <strong>Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV</strong> for hypotension, deterioration of sensorium, or dysrhythmias.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Organophosphate Poisoning:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SLUDGEM + RESPIRATION + AGITATION.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S – Salivation (excessive drooling).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L – Lacrimation (tearing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U – Urination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D – Defecation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G – GI upset (cramps).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E – Emesis (vomiting).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M – Muscle (twitching, spasm, “bag of worms”).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<sup>36</sup> Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
1. **Atropine 0.02 mg/kg (minimum 0.1 mg) IV/IO** Repeat every 3-minutes until signs of Atropinization appear (dry mouth, dried secretions, flushed skin, dilated pupils, tachycardia).

   Atropine maximum total dosage does not apply.

2. **Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV/IO** for hypotension, deterioration of sensorium, or dysrhythmias.

3. **PRALIDOXIME (2 PAM CHLORIDE)**

---

### Organophosphate Poisoning (cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient Age</th>
<th>Mild/Moderate Symptoms²</th>
<th>Severe Symptoms³</th>
<th>Other Treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infant (0 - 2 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 0.05 mg/kg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 0.1 mg/kg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Assisted ventilation should be started after administration of antidotes for severe exposures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child (2 - 10 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 1 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Repeat atropine (2 mg IM or 1 mg IM for infants) at 5 - 10 minute intervals until secretions have diminished and breathing is comfortable or airway resistance has returned to near normal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent (greater than 10 yrs)</td>
<td>Atropine: 2 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 15 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Atropine: 4 mg IM; 2-PAM Cl: 25 mg/kg IM</td>
<td>Benzodiazepine for convulsions: See Protocol - Seizures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. **2-PAMCl solution needs to be prepared** from the ampule containing 1 gram of desiccated 2-PAMCI: inject 3 mL of saline, 5% distilled or sterile water into ampule and shake well. Resulting solution is 3.3 mL of 300 mg/mL.

2. **Mild/Moderate symptoms** include localized sweating, muscle fasciculations, nausea, vomiting, weakness, and dyspnea.

3. **Severe symptoms** include unconsciousness, convulsions, apnea, flaccid paralysis.

---

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols Page 143 of 189
Pediatric Cyanide Poisoning

1. **Initial Medical Care** per Peds Drug Overdose/Poisoning Protocol.
2. Establish hospital contact as soon as possible.
3. If hypotensive or pulseless: IV bolus 20 mL/kg May repeat to a total of 60 mL/kg. Initiate CPR as indicated.
4. Consider Cyanide kit if available 70 mg/kg over 15 minutes.

Note: Chances of recovery using this regimen are good even in the presence of respiratory arrest as long as the heart is still beating.

Pediatric Carbon Monoxide Poisoning

1. **Initial Medical Care**; special considerations:
   - Advanced airway, if airway compromised.
   - **Oxygen by Peds non-rebreather mask** or assist with Peds BVM. Ensure tight seal of mask to face. Remember pulse oxymetry is not an accurate indicator in the presence of CO. Patient needs high flow Oxygen even if the pulse oxymetry is reading at 100%
   - Vomiting precautions; ready suction
   - Monitor EKG

Pediatric Carbon Monoxide Poisoning (cont)
   - Keep patient as quiet as possible to minimize tissue oxygen demands
   - Consider hyperbaric medical needs in determining transport.

2. Treat patients with airway impairment or those in respiratory/cardiac arrest per appropriate Protocol and expeditious transport to nearest appropriate hospital by time travel.

Cocaine Overdose:

1. Treat dysrhythmias, chest pain, hypertensive crisis per appropriate protocols.

**Pediatric Beta Blocker or Calcium Channel Blocker Overdose**

If unstable patient
   - Patients can have varying degrees of hypotension, bradycardia (heart blocks), and lethargy and coma.
   - Patients may decompensate quickly, so be prepared.
   - Hypotension should initially be treated with a fluid bolus.

Calcium Channel Blockers

1. Normal Saline Bolus 20mL/kg, max 60mL/kg.
2. Calcium Chloride 20mg/kg (0.2mL/kg) to 10mL IV/IO
3. Glucagon: if less than 25kg, give 0.5mg IV/IO every 5 minutes. If 25kg or greater, give 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.

**Anticipate nausea, bradycardia or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications**

If refractory, consider:

4. Dopamine infusion 5-20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO.
5. Repeat Calcium Chloride 20mg/kg (0.2mL/kg) to 10mL IV/IO.
6. Consider transcutaneous pacing

Beta Blocker

1. Normal Saline bolus 20mL/kg, max 60mL/kg.
2. Glucagon: if less than 25kg give 0.5mg IV/IO every 5 minutes. If 25kg or greater give 1mg IV/IO every 5 minutes.

**Anticipate nausea, bradycardia or hypotension – be prepared to give anti-emetic medications**

3. Dopamine infusion 5-20 mcg/kg/min IV/IO
4. Calcium Chloride 20mg/kg (0.2mL/kg) to 10mL IV/IO. if remains refractory

Consider transcutaneous pacing.
# Pediatric Hypoglycemia (Insulin Shock)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>• Obtain medical history including medications – last medication dose and last oral intake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>• Vomiting and seizure precautions: Be ready with suction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Initiate IV/IO Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>2. Obtain and record blood glucose level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P A I P</td>
<td>3. Consider using 1 tube of Oral Glucose, if not contraindicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>4. If IV/IO access established, give dextrose titrated until awake/symptoms resolved in dose up to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Older than 2-years of age: Dextrose 50% 2 mL/kg IV/IO or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-2 years of age: Dextrose 25% 4 mL/kg IV/IO or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Younger than 1 year of age: Dextrose 12.5% 8 mL/kg IV/IO or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(dilute D25 1:1 with Normal Saline)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dextrose 10% 10 mL/kg IV/IO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May repeat dextrose once if incomplete resolution or patient becomes hypoglycemic again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A I P</td>
<td>5. If unable to establish IV access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Less than 20 kg: Glucagon 0.5 mg IM/IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Over 20 kg: Glucagon 1 mg IM/IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR</td>
<td>6. Observe and record response to treatment; may repeat if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td>7. Blood Sugar greater than 300, or Signs and Symptoms of Hyperglycemia/Ketoacidosis:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fluid bolus 20 mL/kg IV/IO unless contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• May repeat times 1. Stop fluid bolus if crackles noted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREHOSPITAL PROVIDERS SHALL NOT ASSIST ANY PATIENT IN ADMINISTERING ANY INSULIN PRODUCTS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL AT THE HOSPITAL.**
## Pediatric Shock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Shock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td><strong>1. Initial Medical Care: special considerations:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Shock is decreased effective circulation causing inadequate delivery of oxygen to tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Signs of early(compensated) shock in children include tachycardia, poor skin color, cool/dry skin and delayed capillary refill. Hypotension is a late sign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Hypovolemia is most common cause of shock in children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Distributive shock (loss of vascular tone) is usually due to sepsis. Other causes include anaphylaxis, toxins, and spinal cord injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Cardiogenic shock is rare in children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2. Potential causes of hypovolemia and shock include:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Infections/sepsis * Dehydration/Heat emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Burns * Drugs and Toxins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Hemorrhage (Internal, External) * Metabolic Disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spinal cord injury * Anaphylaxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Pump Failure * Pulmonary Embolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Heart Rhythm Disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3. Place the patient in supine position. Ensure ABC’s, oxygenation, ventilation; suction as needed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4. Control external bleeding and keep child warm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5. Initiate cardiac monitor and apply oxygen as needed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6. Establish vascular access. Do not delay transport to obtain vascular access. Refer to intraosseous protocol if unable to start IV.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A I P</td>
<td><strong>7. If evidence of shock, administer IV fluid 20 mL/kg IV/IO. May repeat times 2 if necessary up to maximum of 60 mL/kg. Reassess patient after each bolus.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8. If Blood Glucose less than 60 see appropriate protocol</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adult Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pediatric Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9. If child is in anaphylactic shock, please also see Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis Shock protocol</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10. If child does not respond to IV fluids or is in cardiogenic shock, consider Dopamine drip at 2-5 mcg/kg per min</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Pediatric Supraventricular Tachycardia (SVT)

### Narrow QRS Complex Tachycardia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric SVT/Narrow QRS Complex Tachycardia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FR B A I P | 1. Consider and treat for possible underlying causes such as:  
* Fever  
* Anxiety  
* Pain  
* Hypovolemia  
2. Narrow complex or Supraventricular Tachycardia is defined as a narrow QRS (less than 0.08 secs) and heart rate greater than 220 beats/min for infants or greater than 180 beats/min for children over 1 year of age. |
| A I P | STABLE:  Heart rate greater than 220 beats/min for infants or greater than 180 beats/min for children over 1 year of age, age appropriate vital signs and child is alert |
| I P | 1. **Initial Medical Care.** Start IV in proximal vein. EKG. Monitor, obtain & transmit 12-lead EKG |
| I P | 2. **Valsalva maneuver,** if able. Have patient cough deeply/bear down. Perform right sided carotid sinus massage if valsalva unsuccessful. |
| I P | 3. If **NO** response: **Adenocard 0.1 mg/kg rapid IV/IO (Maximum dose is 6 mg)** followed immediately by rapid flush of 10 mL Normal Saline. |
| I P | 4. If **NO** response in 2 minutes: **Adenocard 0.2 mg/kg rapid IV/IO (Maximum dose is 12 mg)** followed immediately by rapid flush of 10 mL Normal Saline. |
| I P | 5. If **NO** response in 2 minutes: **Adenocard 0.2 mg/kg rapid IV/IO (Maximum dose is 12 mg)** followed immediately by rapid flush of 10 mL Normal Saline.  
If unresponsive to Adenocard and questionable QRS width, refer to V-Tach protocol |
### UNSTABLE:
Heart rate greater than 220 beats/min for infants or greater than 180 beats/min for children over 1 year of age and altered sensorium or signs of hypoperfusion. Signs and symptoms may include respiratory distress, delayed capillary refill, and decreased responsiveness.

1. **Initial Medical Care.** If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%.³⁷ (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

2. **Obtain and transmit 12-lead EKG.**

3. **Initiate IV/IO access.**

4. **Insert advanced airway if necessary.**

5. **Synchronized Cardioversion at 0.5 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level.**
   - Consider premedication with pain medication. See Pain Protocol.
   - Consider premedication with Versed 0.1 mg/kg IV/IN if patient is conscious and BP adequate for age
   - May repeat Versed 0.1 mg/kg IV/IN as necessary until sedation achieved, not to exceed 5 mg.

6. **If SVT persists:** Cardiovert at 2 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

7. **If SVT persists:** Cardiovert at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

8. **If SVT persists:** Contact Medical Control.

---

³⁷ Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
**Pediatric Syncope/Near Syncope**

**Non-Traumatic Loss of Consciousness**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Syncope / Near Syncope: Non-Traumatic Loss of Consciousness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B  A  I  P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B**(1) A**(1) I  P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:**
   - Monitor EKG
   - Document initial and subsequent changes in GCS
   - Obtain and record Blood Glucose Level. Treat to appropriate Protocol.

2. **Anticipate underlying etiologies and treat according to appropriate Protocol**
   - Cardiac Dysrhythmia Protocol's
   - Hypovolemia Hypovolemic/Hemorrhagic Shock Protocol; consider dehydration
   - CNS Disorder See appropriate Medical or Trauma Protocol; consider Meningitis
   - Vasovagal Supportive Medical Care
   - Metabolic Diabetes Protocol if blood glucose abnormality, Poisoning/overdose Protocol; consider electrolyte disturbance

**ECG Monitoring (non-interpretive) is an additional skill at the FR/EMR level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.**

**(1) ECG monitoring at the EMT- Basic and EMT-Advanced level is non interpretive.
**Pediatric Unconscious – Unknown Etiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Unconscious – Unknown Etiology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **FR B A I P** | Possible etiology mnemonic AEIOU TIPS-V:  
A: Alcohol, arrhythmias, ingestions;  
E: Endocrine, exocrine, electrolyte imbalance;  
I: Insulin shock, DKA;  
O: Oxygen deficit, opiates, overdose;  
U: Uremia, renal problems including hypertension;  
T: Trauma, temperature (hypothermia/hyperthermia);  
I: Infection;  
P: Psychological;  
S: Space occupying lesion (SAH), stroke, shock, seizures;  
V: Vascular |

2. Initial Assessment & General Standing Orders.  
3. Consider possible causes and treat.  
   - Evaluate for hypoxia/hypercarbia and give oxygen and establish an airway as indicated.  
   - If the patient is in SHOCK, attempt to determine the etiology and refer to the appropriate protocol, give IV fluids by IV protocol.  
   - Consider Hypoglycemia- See Protocol - Hypoglycemia.  
4. If spontaneous ventilations inadequate  
   a. **Narcan 0.5mg IN (IM B only**. Repeat every 5 min as necessary. Max dose 2mg.  
   b. If weight is over 20 kg: **Narcan 0.4 - 2mg IV/IO/IN/IM**  
and/or  
   c. If weight is under 20 kg: **Narcan 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN/IM**  
Consider restraints before Narcan is given. Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. Narcan may precipitate narcotic withdrawal. Document response. May repeat every 5 minutes as needed.
## Pediatric Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Pediatric Ventricular Fibrillation / Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Causes:</strong> Congenital heart disease, hypoxia, acidosis, electrolyte imbalance and ingestion (particularly cyclic antidepressants).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1. Initial care
- **C-A-B:** Compressions-Airway-Breathing
- Continuous chest compressions at least 100 per minute at all possible times.
- High quality CPR: Push hard & fast, minimize interruptions, allow full chest recoil, and avoid excessive ventilation
- Perform CPR for 5 cycles or 2 minutes prior to defibrillation or AED per scope of practice.
- Ventilate with 100% oxygen using a pediatric BVM.
- Maintain a compression to ventilation ratio of 30:2, unless 2 rescuers then it should be 15:2

### 2. Defibrillate at 2 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level.
- Perform CPR for 5 cycles or 2 minutes.
- Check EKG rhythm and pulse.
- Proceed to next step only if VF/Pulseless VT persists.
- If rhythm changes, follow appropriate PROTOCOL
- **Anytime V-fib converts to a sinus rhythm:** administer Lidocaine 1 mg/kg IV/IO or Amiodarone 5mg/kg IV/IO.
- Rebolus with Lidocaine 0.5 mg/kg 10 minutes after initial bolus if not contraindicated

### 3. Continue CPR for 5 cycles or 2 minutes;
- Access airway through an advanced airway as soon as possible. Use straight blade for intubation on children less than 4 yrs. Attempt times 2 if necessary.
- Ventilate at 8-10 breaths per minute.
- If advanced airway is unsuccessful, and good air exchange is achieved with Peds BVM: continue ventilations/BVM
- Do not interrupt CPR for more than 10 seconds.

### 4. Initiate peripheral IV or Intraosseous line as able.
- If dehydrated or hypovolemic: fluid bolus Normal Saline 20 mL/kg IV/IO. Repeat as needed to a Maximum of 60 mL/kg.

### 5. Epinephrine first dose 0.01 mg/kg (0.1mL/kg of 0.1mg/kg=1:10,000) IV/IO Administer during compressions.
**Note:** Perform CPR and Defibrillate at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level after each time a drug is given.
- The sequence should be:
  - Drug/CPR-Shock-Drug/CPR-Shock
  - Perform CPR for 5 cycles or 2 minutes after each drug or shock given.

### 6. Perform CPR and Defibrillate at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

### 7. Amiodarone 5mg/kg IVP or Lidocaine 0.5 mg/kg. Administer during compressions.

### 8. Perform CPR and Defibrillate at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

### 9. Epinephrine second and subsequent doses (1:10,000) 0.01 mg/kg (0.1mL/kg) IV/IO
repeated every 3 to 5 minutes. Administer during compressions.

10. Perform CPR and Defibrillate at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

11. Lidocaine 1mg/kg IV/IO. Administer during compression.

12. Perform CPR and Defibrillate at 4 Joules/kg or manufacturers recommend energy level

B A

13. If no Intermediate or Paramedic service available to scene and at least 20 minutes of resuscitation have occurred, contact medical control for permission to terminate resuscitation and not transport. If all the following present, medical control will likely terminate resuscitation:
   - Cardiac Arrest unwitnessed by EMS
   - No shock by automated defibrillator
   - No return of spontaneous circulation at any time during resuscitation

I P

14. If no return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC) and at least 20 minutes of resuscitation have occurred, contact medical control for permission to terminate the resuscitation. Do not initiate transport without medical control consent.

P

15. Consider Magnesium 25 – 50 mg/kg IV/IO for torsades de pointes. Maximum 2 g
## Pneumonia/Tuberculosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Possible Tuberculosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mycobacterium tuberculosis has made a resurgence, particularly in the AIDS, homeless, nursing home and drug abusing communities. In an effort to provide a safe environment for all prehospital personnel, measures shall be instituted to control and limit the spread of this infection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FR B A I P

1. **Initial Medical Care**: special considerations:
   - Immediately place a TB filtration masks on all care givers first; then on the patient if any of the following signs or symptoms are present: chronic pneumonia which may be suggestive of TB, cough, fever, night sweats, weight loss, and/or hemoptysis; or if the patient tells you that he/she has TB.
   - Attempt to assure a complete seal by forming the mask on the face. Avoid all air leaks around the sides of the mask if possible.
   - Dispose of any tissues or handkerchiefs into which the patient has coughed or sneezed per contaminated waste protocols.

2. Follow the individual department policy to facilitate appropriate follow-up.

### Pneumonia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FR B A I P</th>
<th>A I P</th>
<th>BA I P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Initial Medical Care</strong>: special considerations:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Listen carefully to lung sounds over all lung fields. Identify area(s) of isolated wheezes, crackles or sounds of consolidation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Obtain patient temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assess state of overall hydration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If fever, dehydration, localized (isolated) crackles or wheezes, and/or dyspnea;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Apply surgical masks to rescuers to initiate respiratory isolation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93% (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fluid bolus 500mL increments titrated to patient response. Reassess breath sounds after each 500mL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. If cardiac history and/or risk factors present and crackles or wheezes diffuse and present bilaterally: consider presence of Pulmonary Edema.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. If history of Asthma/COPD and bilateral wheezing present: refer to Asthma/COPD Protocol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Consider CPAP if patient is in severe respiratory distress. Refer to CPAP protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Consider Sepsis. Refer to the shock protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

38 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Possible Poisonous Snake Bite

Note:

- Protect yourself from the exposure of snakebite. Snakes can envenomate up to one hour after death.
- Determine type of snake if possible, time of bite, and changes in signs and symptoms since occurrence.
- If possible, transport the DEAD snake in a secured vessel with the victim for identification.
- DO NOT USE ice, tourniquets, hemorrhage control clamp or constricting bands at the bite site or proximal to bite site. If already applied, remove. Do NOT place IV in affected extremity if possible.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)/EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

1. Initial Medical Care.
   a. Maintain airway.
   b. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93% (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
2. Remove rings and bracelets from the patient
3. Immobilize affected area keeping extremities in neutral position
4. Mark progression of swelling at the time of initial assessment and q 5 minutes

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

5. If antivenom available on scene, transport it with the patient.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE/PARAMEDIC

6. Establish IV/IO**
7. If hypovolemic or SBP less than 90: Fluid bolus in 500 mL increments up to 2 liters.
8. Consider pain control- see Pain Protocol.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.

PARAMEDIC


Contact Medical Control for the following:
- Additional orders

---

39 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
### Pregnant and Traumatic Injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Trauma in Pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FR B A I P | 1. **Initial Trauma Care – Special Considerations:**  
• Aggressively resuscitate patient.  
• If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%\(^\text{40}\). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.  
• If 2\(^{nd}\) or 3\(^{rd}\) trimester and signs of hypotension or symptoms of shock, tilt patient to left supporting body with blanket rolls.  
• The fetus may be in jeopardy while the mother's vital signs remain stable.  
• Presence of potential for shock: IV fluid bolus 500 mL Normal Saline. Repeat as necessary. |
| A I P | 2. Assess for uterine contractions, rigidity of uterine versus abdominal wall, vaginal bleeding, leaking of amniotic fluid (presence of meconium/blood), and/or presence (absence) of fetal movements.  
If any of the above abnormalities are present, expeditious transport to appropriate facility.  
1. **If contractions present:** time duration of contractions and length of time between contractions.  
2. If mother is in shock; refer to Hypovolemic/Hemorrhagic Shock Protocol.  
3. Prepare for emergency childbirth if mother in labor due to trauma and signs of imminent birth are present. |

\(^{40}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
### Psychological Emergencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Psychological Emergencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FR B A I P</strong></td>
<td>1. Assess SCENE AND PERSONAL SAFETY. Call law enforcement personnel to scene, if needed. Above all, <strong>DO NOTHING TO JEOPARDIZE YOUR OWN SAFETY.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | 2. **Initial Medical Care;** special considerations:  
|         |   * Determine and document if patient is a threat to self or others; or if patient is unable to care or provide for self  
|         |   * Protect patient from harm to self or others  
|         |   * Do not touch a patient with a mental illness without telling them your intent in advance  
|         | 3. Verbally attempt to calm and reorient the patient to reality as able. Do not participate in a patient's delusions or hallucinations.  
|         | 4. If patient is combative: Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol, use physical restraints as necessary per Patient Restraint Protocol. Document reasons for use.  
|         | 5. Consider medical etiologies of behavioral disorder and treat according to appropriate protocol:  
|         |   * Hypoxia  
|         |   * Substance Abuse/Overdose  
|         |   * Neurologic disease (CVA, intracerebral bleed, etc.)  
|         |   * Metabolic derangements (hypoglycemia, thyroid disease etc.)  
|         | 6. Initial Medical Care as situation warrants.  
|         | 7. Consult Medical Control from the scene in ALL instances where a refusal of transport is being considered.  
|         | 8. If patient is an imminent threat to self or others, or is unable to care for themselves, and is refusing transportation: Have Police Department evaluate situation for Chapter 51. |
## Rapid Sequence Airway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Rapid Sequence Induction and Airway</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| P     | 1. **Initial Medical Care.**  
       |   - Apply pulse oximeter, monitor and ETCO2 monitoring  
       |   - Preoxygenate with high flow oxygen  
       |   - Also have nasal cannula in patient’s nose running at 15 L/minutes (prolongs period without hypoxia) during any period when not ventilating or attempting to place an airway  
       |   - **Pediatric Patients:** Use cuffed ETT whenever possible.  
         |     - Peds Cuffed ETT size = (age years/4) + 3.  
         |     - Peds Uncuffed ETT size = (age years/4) + 4.  |
| P     | 2. **Premedicate:**  
       |   - Premedicate children less than 5 years old with **Atropine 0.02 mg/kg.**  
         |     - Minimum dose is 0.1 mg. Maximum dose is 1 mg IV/IO.  
       | 3. **Etomidate 0.3 mg/kg slow IV/IO** Max 40 mg or Ketamine 1.5 – 2 mg/kg IV/IO  |
| P P   | 4. **Paralyze:** **2 Paramedic Only and approved by Medical Director**  
       |   - **Succinylcholine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO.** Max 200 mg.  
         |     - children less than 10 years: **2 mg/kg IV/IO.** Max 200 mg.  |
| P     | 6. **Intubate:**  
       |   - Intubate 45 to 60 seconds after medication administration  
       | 7. If unable to intubate trachea after 2 attempts, use non-visualized airways or basic airways. Consider cricothyrotomy. See cricothyrotomy protocol.  
       | 8. Sedation with **Midazolam (Versed) 2-5mg IV/IO.** May repeat as needed for sedation.  
       | 9. **Vecuronium 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO,** max 10mg, for prolonged transports or patients that need prolonged paralytics.  
       | 10. **Consider Pain Management.**  
       | 11. **Consider oral gastric tube placement with suction.**  |

Do not perform rapid sequence intubation or administer agents for induction to patients who you cannot effectively ventilate with a bag-valve-mask (BVM).

Contraindications for Succinylcholine:
- Burns greater than 96 hours
- History of Malignant Hyperthermia
- Spinal cord injury with deficits greater than 48 hours
- Hypersensitivity

**ALWAYS HAVE A BACK-UP AIRWAY READIED IN THE EVENT THAT RSI FAILS!**
### RAPID SEQUENCE AIRWAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Broselow</th>
<th>Kilos</th>
<th>Pounds</th>
<th>Versed 10mg/2mL</th>
<th>Atropine 1mg/10mL</th>
<th>Succinylcholine 200mg/10mL</th>
<th>Ketamine 500mg/10mL</th>
<th>Etomidate 20mg/10mL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mg</td>
<td>mg</td>
<td>mg</td>
<td>mg</td>
<td>mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mL</td>
<td>mL</td>
<td>mL</td>
<td>mL</td>
<td>mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>newbrn</td>
<td>3kg 4kg 5 kg</td>
<td>3-5 kg</td>
<td>6 - 11 lbs</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mo</td>
<td>PINK</td>
<td>6-7 kg</td>
<td>13 - 15 lbs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 mo</td>
<td>RED</td>
<td>8-9 kg</td>
<td>16 - 20 lbs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>PURPLE</td>
<td>10-11 kg</td>
<td>21 - 24 lbs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>YELLOW</td>
<td>12-14 kg</td>
<td>25 - 31 lbs</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>15-18 kg</td>
<td>32 - 40 lbs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 yrs</td>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>19-23 kg</td>
<td>41 - 48 lbs</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 yrs</td>
<td>ORANGE</td>
<td>24-29 kg</td>
<td>49 - 66 lbs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 yrs</td>
<td>GREEN</td>
<td>30-36 kg</td>
<td>67 - 80 lbs</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Versed 10mg/2mL</th>
<th>Atropine 1mg/10mL</th>
<th>Succinylcholine 200mg/10mL</th>
<th>Ketamine 500mg/10mL</th>
<th>Etomidate 20mg/10mL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATROPINE NOT INDICATED FOR 5+YR OLDS OR OLDER**
Sedation

This guideline shall be used when administering Versed, Valium, Etomidate, Ketamine and Ativan for anxiolytic/sedatives. They may be administered for sedation and anxiolytic effect, or to patients paralyzed as a standing order from the medical director. Use cautiously in patients with shock. Ketamine or Etomidate is preferred over Versed in hypotensive/shock patients. Assess and treat for other reversible causes of anxiety: shock, tension pneumothorax, hypoxia, hypoglycemia, etc.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- Consider Nitrous Oxide if available, properly trained and approved (see Nitrous Oxide Protocol)

PARAMEDIC

- Side effects may include hypotension and respiratory depression.
- Monitor Airway and document vital signs at least every 5 minutes, to include: blood pressure, pulse, respirations, pulse oximetry and End tidal CO2 if available.

**Versed (Midazolam)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relative contraindication is active labor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Onset of Action 1-5 minutes IV, 15 minutes IM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Duration of effect: 30-40 min IV, up to 6 hours IM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Dose:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. <strong>Peds:</strong> 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, may repeat every 3 minutes IV/IO, 0.2 mg/kg IM/IN, may repeat every 10 minutes as needed (max 10 mg/dose).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. <strong>Adult:</strong> 2-5 mg IV/IO (max 10 mg/dose – usually only used in seizure), may repeat every 3 minutes IV/IO or 5 mg IM/IN, may repeat every 10 minutes IM/IN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. <strong>Elderly:</strong> 1-2 mg IV/IO/IM/IN, may repeat every 3 minutes IV or every 10 minutes IM/IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adverse reactions:** Respiratory depression, hypotension, paradoxical agitation, elderly patients are more prone to adverse reactions

**Ativan (Lorazepam)**

- Relative contraindication is active labor
- Onset of action 1-5 minutes IV
- Duration of effect: 15 minutes-1-hour.
- Dose:
  a. **Peds:** 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO or IM, Max 4 mg in single dose. May repeat IV/IO dose every 3 minutes or IM every 20 minutes as needed.
  b. **Adult:** 1-2 mg IV/IO or IM, usually a single dose does not exceed 2mg but may give Max 4 mg in single dose (example seizure). May repeat IV/IO dose every 3 minutes or IM every 20 minutes as needed. Elderly should only get 50% of the regular adult dose and not get more than 2 mg per dose.
Valium (Diazepam)
Relative contraindication is active labor

- Onset of Action: 1-5 minutes IV
- Duration: 15-60 minutes
  a. **Adult:** 5-10 mg IV/IO. May repeat IV/IO dose every 3 minutes as needed. Elderly should only get 50% of the regular adult dose.
  b. **Peds:** 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO, Max 10 mg per dose. May repeat IV/IO dose every 3 minutes as needed.

Etomidate
An ultra-short acting nonbarbiturate hypnotic with minimal cardiovascular or respiratory effects should be used for brief interventions such as cardioversion.

- Onset of Action: less than 30 seconds
- Duration of effect: 5-15 minutes
- Dose: **No repeat doses due to adrenal suppression.**
  a) **Adult:** 10-15 mg IV/IO.
  b) **Peds:** 0.1-0.15 mg/kg IV/IO.

Adverse reactions: Frequently causes; muscle twitching, uncontrolled eye movements, hiccups, and respiratory depression in large doses.

Ketamine (**A rapid acting general anesthetic producing anesthetic state**)

- Onset of Action: IV: 30 to 40 seconds, IM: 3 to 4 minutes
- Duration of effect: Anesthetic effects IV: 5-10 minutes, IM: 12-25 minutes. Sedation effects are variable but at least as long as anesthetic effect and may be: IV up to 60 minutes, IM up to 90-150 minutes (longer with addition of benzos/narcotics or concurrent substance use/abuse).
- Dose: 1-2 mg/kg IV/IO (max 200mg), 4-5 mg/kg IM (Max 500mg)(may give 250 mg IM and if not effective after 2 minutes, give the rest of the 4-5 mg/kg dose in another muscle).

Adverse reactions: psychological manifestations varying from pleasant dreams to hallucinations, and delirium.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Medical Control for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seizure

Note:
- Seizures usually last from 1-3 minutes and involve a loss of consciousness and convulsions. Not uncommonly, the patient is incontinent and may bite his tongue or be injured in other ways.
- When the seizure is over, the patient enters a postictal state, characterized by confusion eventually giving way to normal alertness and orientation.
- Whenever seizures occur, look for an underlying cause and treat it. If the patient is more than 20 weeks pregnant, refer also to the Eclampsia Protocol.
- Status epilepticus is defined as a seizure lasting longer than 5 minutes, or frequently recurring seizures without clearing of the postictal state between seizures. This is a life-threatening emergency!

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

1. Perform primary medical assessment and Initial Medical Care
3. Protect the patient from injury. Do not place anything in their mouth if seizing (Nasopharyngeal airway recommended.)
4. Position patient on their side unless contraindicated (recovery position).
5. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%41 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
6. Note and report the following:
   * Any apparent cause of seizure
   * History of seizures
   * Medications: amount and time of last dose
   * Focus of seizure origin: one limb or whole body
   * Eye deviation prior to or during seizure
   * Trauma to oral cavity
   * Incontinence
7. Observe patient's sensorium and airway status during postictal period.
   Time the duration of confusion during the postictal period.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)**

If trained to obtain blood glucose and glucometer available, obtain blood glucose. If less than 60, go to Hypoglycemia Protocol.

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

Obtain blood glucose. If less than 60, go to Hypoglycemia Protocol.

---

41 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
INTERMEDIATE 42/ PARAMEDIC

Attempt to time duration of seizure activity. If generalized tonic-clonic seizure lasting greater than 2 minutes or recurrent seizures: (and not Hypoglycemic)

If no IV access in place give:
Versed 10 mg IN/IM in adults or Versed 5 mg IN/IM in Peds (13 to 40 kg), Peds less than 13 kg give Versed 0.2 mg/kg IN/IM. May repeat in 10 minutes if seizures continue.

If IV access already in place give:
Versed 5-10 mg (Peds 0.1mg/kg, max 10 mg/dose) IV/IO. May repeat every 3-5 min if seizures continue

Or Ativan 2-4 mg IV/IO or 4 mg IM (Peds 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IM, max 4 mg/dose). May repeat every 3-5 min IV/IO if seizures continue

Or Diazepam 5-10 mg slow IV/IO (Peds 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO). May repeat every 3-5 min if seizures continue

• Side effects may include hypotension and respiratory depression.
• Monitor Airway and document vital signs at least every 5 minutes, to include: blood pressure, pulse, respirations, pulse oximetry and End tidal CO2 if available.

31 UNDER WI SCOPE OF PRACTICE- INTERMEDIATE SERVICES MAY CHOOSE ONLY ONE SEIZURE MEDICATION. VERSED IS THE PREFERRED MEDICATION.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

Establish IV/IO ** if still seizing, not awakening or other concerns.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.

PARAMEDIC

If ambulance out of benzodiazepines and patient still seizing, give Ketamine 1-2 mg/kg IV/IO or 4-5 mg/kg IM

42 UNDER WI SCOPE OF PRACTICE- INTERMEDIATE SQUADS MAY CHOOSE ONLY ONE SEIZURE MEDICATION. VERSED IS THE PREFERRED MEDICATION.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
Shock

LEVEL | Shock
FRBAIP | Initial Medical Care; special considerations:

Shock is decreased effective circulation causing inadequate delivery of oxygen to tissues. Shock is a common end point of many medical conditions. It has been divided into four main types based on the underlying cause: hypovolemic, distributive, cardiogenic and obstructive.

Hypovolemic

Hypovolemic shock is the most common type of shock and is caused by insufficient circulating volume. Its primary cause is hemorrhage (internal and/or external), or loss of fluid from the circulation. Vomiting and diarrhea are the most common cause in children. With other causes including burns, environmental exposure and excess urine loss due to diabetic ketoacidosis and diabetes insipidus.

Potential causes of hypovolemia and shock include:

* Infections/sepsis
* Burns
* Hemorrhage (Internal, External)
* Spinal cord injury
* Pump Failure
* Heart Rhythm Disturbances

* Dehydration/Heat emergencies
* Drugs and Toxins
* Metabolic Disturbances
* Anaphylaxis
* Pulmonary Embolism

Cardiogenic

Cardiogenic shock is caused by the failure of the heart to pump effectively. This can be due to damage to the heart muscle, most often from a large myocardial infarction. Other causes of cardiogenic shock include dysrhythmias, cardiomyopathy/myocarditis, congestive heart failure (CHF), or cardiac valve problems.

Obstructive

Obstructive shock is due to obstruction of blood flow outside of the heart. Several conditions can result in this form of shock.

Cardiac tamponade in which fluid in the pericardium prevents inflow of blood into the heart (venous return).

Tension pneumothorax Through increased intrathoracic pressure, bloodflow to the heart is prevented (venous return).

Pulmonary embolism is the result of a thromboembolic incident in the blood vessels of the lungs and hinders the return of blood to the heart.

Aortic stenosis hinders circulation by obstructing the ventricular outflow tract.

Distributive

Distributive shock is due to impaired utilization of oxygen and thus production of energy by the cell. Examples of this form of shock are:

- Septic shock is the most common cause of distributive shock. Caused by an overwhelming systemic infection resulting in vasodilation leading to hypotension.
- Anaphylactic shock Caused by a severe anaphylactic reaction to an allergen, antigen, drug or foreign protein causing the release of histamine which causes widespread vasodilation, leading to hypotension and increased capillary permeability.
- High spinal injuries may cause neurogenic shock. The classic symptoms include
slow heart rate due to loss of cardiac sympathetic tone and warm skin due to dilation of the peripheral blood vessels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Shock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRBAIP</td>
<td>1. Place patient in supine position. Ensure ABC’s, oxygenation, ventilation; suction as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Control external bleeding and keep patient warm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Initiate cardiac monitor and if needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%43 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Establish vascular access. Do not delay transport to obtain vascular access. Refer to IO protocol if unable to start IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. If evidence of shock, administer <strong>IV fluid 500-1000mL IV/IO</strong>. May repeat up to 2000mL if necessary. Reassess patient after each bolus and assess for CHF exacerbation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. If blood glucose less than 60, treat per appropriate protocol:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Adult Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pediatric Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. If patient is in anaphylactic shock, also refer to Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis Shock protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. If patient does not respond to IV fluids or is in cardiogenic shock, consider Dopamine drip at 5-20 mcg/kg per min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

43 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
**Sepsis and Septic Shock**

To establish guidelines for the care of the patient with sepsis (infection causing systemic symptoms) and septic shock.

1. **Initial Medical Care; special considerations:**
2. Goal of treatment is perfusion of the brain and other organs. A goal that is able to be assessed prehospital is to get to a mean arterial pressure (MAP) greater than 65 mm Hg.

   The Mean Arterial Pressure is the average pressure within an artery over a complete cycle of one heartbeat. At normal resting heart rates the MAP = \(\frac{2 \times \text{diastolic} + \text{systolic}}{3}\) (or the diastolic blood pressure plus \(\frac{1}{3}\) of the pulse pressure). Diastole counts twice as much as systole because \(\frac{2}{3}\) of the cardiac cycle is spent in diastole. At high heart rates, however, MAP is more closely approximated by the arithmetic average of systolic and diastolic pressure because of the change in shape of the arterial pressure pulse (it becomes narrower). Therefore, to determine mean arterial pressure with absolute accuracy, analog electronic circuitry or digital techniques need to be employed to arrive at the mean value. An MAP of about 60 is necessary to perfuse coronary arteries, brain, kidneys.

3. All fluids should be warmed as time allows.

**PROCEDURE:**

1. **Initial Assessment & General Standing Orders.**
2. Keep patient warm. Use warm IV fluids. Refer to IO protocol if unable to start IV.
3. All patients in septic shock require 2 large bore peripheral IV’s.
4. Bolus with IV fluid Normal Saline/LR 500-1000 mL to increase and maintain a Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) of 65-90 and perfusion of the brain and other organs. For pediatric patients, bolus 20mL/kg at a time. Repeat IV fluid bolus PRN until signs of vascular overload. For adequate fluid replacement, septic shock patients require an average of 5 liters of fluid in the first 6 hours.
Spinal Injuries

LEVEL | Spinal Injuries
---|---
FR B A I P | 1. **Initial Trauma Care.**
- Frequently reassess patient’s airway/ventilatory status: rate/depth of respiration, ability to talk. Be prepared to intubate if motor/sensory deficit progresses in arms and/or respiratory depth diminishes.
- If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93% 44 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
- Assess and record any pain on palpation of spines, motor/sensory deficits in any extremity, abnormal (hold up) arm position, ptosis, priapism.
- Assess skin for temperature (initially warm), color (flushed), and absence of sweating (dry below lesion). Cover patient keep warm
- Assess for neurogenic shock.
- Patient may be very anxious; provide psychological support

FR B A I P | 2. **Extrication/Immobilization:** Apply appropriately sized rigid C-collar or other neck immobilization. Ensure that the rest of spine remains in alignment.
- Stable patients who are not able to self-extricate should be moved to a backboard until moved to the stretcher, where the backboard should be removed.
- **Unstable scenes or patients require rapid extrication.**
- Ambulatory patients or patients capable of self-extrication and complaining of neck pain or tenderness to palpation should have neck immobilized, and the rest of spine protected in alignment using appropriate placement on stretcher.

FR B A I P | 3. **Neurogenic Shock:**
- Systolic BP less than 90
- Pulse less than 60 with signs/symptoms of hypoperfusion.
- Give fluid bolus of Normal Saline/Lactated Ringers in 500 mL increments to maintain systolic BP 90 or greater.

A I P | **Atropine: if bradycardic:**
- 0.5 mg rapid IV/IO (adults), or
- 0.02 mg/kg rapid IV/IO (children)
- May repeat Atropine every 3 minutes to a maximum total dose:
  - 3 mg in adults
  - 0.04 mg/kg in children

I P | **Patient unresponsive to Atropine and 2000 mL fluids:**
* **Dopamine drip** titrated to achieve a Systolic BP above 90 mmHg starting at 5 mcg/kg/min.

---

44 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Stridor (Croup)/Wheezing less than 2 yo without diagnosis of asthma (Bronchiolitis)

Note:
- This protocol may apply to the following conditions:
  - Stridor
  - Wheezing in less than a 2 yo without diagnosis of asthma or on beta-agonists medications on a regular basis

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)/ EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**
- Initial Medical Care
- Allow/assist the patient to assume a position of comfort (usually upright).
- Oxygen if severe respiratory distress or Pulse ox less than 90%
- Support ventilation with BVM if apnea or ineffective respirations.
- Airway Adjuncts:
  - If airway cannot be maintained and there is loss of consciousness and loss of gag reflex, insert an oropharyngeal airway
- If an allergy or anaphylaxis reaction, go to Allergy/Anaphylaxis guideline.
- Keep patient calm. Allow parent/guardian to hold upright in position of comfort.
- Do not place anything in mouth to visualize pharynx.
- **Monitor Heart Rate for Changes** - Bradycardia signals deterioration.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**
- Epinephrine (1:1000) 3 mL (3 mg) via nebulizer mask or aim mist at child’s face.
- May repeat once if severe distress and rest stridor persists. (Typically, it takes 10-30 minutes for relief of symptoms to occur, so if not in significant distress and having stridor at rest, it is better to wait before repeating dosage.)

**ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**
- Do not start IV/IO unless child presents in impending arrest.

**PARAMEDIC**
- Decadron 0.6 mg/kg PO/IM/IV (max 10 mg) or Solumedrol 2mg/kg PO/IM/IV– Max 125mg.

**Contact Medical Control for the following:**
- Additional Orders

---

**IO** is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
**Suspected Stroke/CVA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Suspected Stroke/CVA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR B A I P</td>
<td>1. Initial Medical Care – Special Considerations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If needed, titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93% (^{45}) (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Assist with BVM if patient is not breathing adequately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Protect airway, suction as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If BP is greater than 90 mmHg: elevate head of bed 15-30 degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Protect paralyzed limbs from injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Keep head neck and spine in neutral alignment. Do not flex neck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Complete Neuro/Stroke Alert checklist enroute to hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- IV access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Obtain and record blood glucose levels. If less than 60 treat per appropriate protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Adult Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pediatric Diabetic/Glucose Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- History: Length of time of symptoms and LAST KNOWN WELL TIME, (less than 4.5 hours, patient is candidate for intervention).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Obtain Glasgow Coma Scale and Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale. Note any changes from known baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If Seizures occur, treat per Seizure protocol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Bradycardia may be present in these patients due to increased intracranial pressure. Atropine IS NOT to be given if the BP is elevated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glasgow Coma Scale</th>
<th>Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eye Opening:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Facial Droop:</strong> have patient show teeth or smile:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spontaneous</td>
<td>- Normal – both sides of face move equally well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In response to speech</td>
<td>- Abnormal – one side of face does not move as well as the other side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In response to pain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Best Verbal Response:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Arm Drift:</strong> have patient close eyes and hold both arms out:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriented conversation</td>
<td>- Normal – both arms move the same or both arms do not move at all (other findings, such as pronator grip, may be helpful).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confused conversation</td>
<td>- Abnormal – one arm does not move or one arm drifts down compared with the other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inappropriate words</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomprehensible sounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Best Motor Response:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Speech:</strong> have patient say “you can’t teach an old dog new tricks”:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oblies</td>
<td>- Normal – patient uses correct words with no slurring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Localizes</td>
<td>- Abnormal – patient slurs words, uses inappropriate words or is unable to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdraws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal flexion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{45}\) Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
Aurora EMS
STROKE/NEURO ALERT CHECKLIST

PATIENT NAME: _____________________________ RUN # _______________ DOB ____________

BASELINE VITALS: B/P______________ P______________ R____________ Oxygen SAT__________

911 CALL TIME: ________ DATE OF ONSET: ________ LAST KNOWN WELL TIME: ________

TIME AT PT: _________ LEAVE SCENE TIME: ________ ER ARRIVAL: ________

Completed

1. PATIENT WITH SUSPECTED STROKE SYMPTOMS---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

WITHIN 4.5 HOURS OF LAST KNOWN WELL TIME!!

OR (OBTAIN WITNESS NAME & PHONE NUMBER)

(DETERMINE IF PT HAS CONTRAINDICATIONS FOR THROMBOLYTICS- HEAD TRAUMA, SEIZURE AT ONSET, TAKING ANTICOAGULATION, HX OF BLEEDING PROBLEMS, POSSIBLE BRAIN HEMORRAGE)

2. PATIENT WITH SUSPECTED STROKE SYMPTOMS---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GREATER THAN 4.5 HOURS LAST KNOWN WELL TIME!!

3. A CINCINNATI STROKE SCALE AND GCS HAS BEEN DONE!! -----------------------------------------

4. A BLOOD SUGAR IS DONE AND GREATER THAN 60!! -----------------------------------------

5. INITIATED SUSPECTED CVA PROTOCOL AND MEDS -----------------------------------------

□ IV  □ Oxygen  □ Monitor  □ EKG  □ Blood Sugar  □ Other________________

ALL OF THE ABOVE CRITERIA MUST BE CHECKED IN ORDER TO ACTIVATE A "STROKE ALERT" FROM THE FIELD. IF ANY OF THE ABOVE CRITERIA CAN NOT BE CHECKED OFF, THEN A "STROKE ALERT" CAN NOT BE CALLED IN FROM THE FIELD!!
Syncope/Near Syncope
Altered Mental Status/Non-Traumatic Loss of Consciousness

Note:
• Common causes of syncope include dehydration and vasovagal reflexes; more serious causes of syncope result from arrhythmias and stroke
• Syncope and seizures both result in loss of consciousness. Both may occur with or without convulsions. In syncope, the convulsions are brief. Unlike seizures, in syncope the patient regains consciousness quickly and without the usual postictal confusion.

Anticipate underlying etiologies and treat according to appropriate protocol:
- Metabolic - Hypoglycemia or Hyperglycemia protocol if blood glucose abnormal
- Poisoning/Overdose protocol
- Cardiac - Dysrhythmia or cardiogenic shock protocol
- Hypovolemic/Hemorrhagic Shock, protocol
- Other signs of shock - Shock Protocol
- CNS Disorder - See appropriate Medical or Trauma protocol
- Vasovagal - Initial Medical Care
- Sepsis - Sepsis protocol

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
1. Perform primary medical assessment and Initial Medical Care.
2. Titrate oxygen therapy to the lowest level required to maintain oxygen saturation greater than 93% and relieve shortness of breath. Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)
If trained to obtain blood glucose and glucometer available, obtain blood glucose. If less than 60, go to Hypoglycemia Protocol.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) / ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)
If trained in 12 lead EKGs** and 12 lead EKG available, Obtain 12 lead EKG within 5 minutes of patient contact. Transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT) / INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
3. Obtain blood glucose. If less than 60, go to Hypoglycemia Protocol.

** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
5. If significant dehydration or signs of shock. Give below and/or see Shock Protocol

**Adult Fluid Resuscitation**
- 500 mL NS/LR bolus - repeat up to 2000mL’s if no signs of fluid overload. If severe diarrhea or septic shock, may give additional 1000mL fluid every 30 minutes.

**Pediatric Fluid Resuscitation**
- 20 mL/kg NS/LR bolus – repeat 2 times as needed for a total infusion of 60 mL/kg.

---

**INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC**

6. Obtain 12 lead EKG within 5 minutes of patient contact. Interpret EKG and/or transmit to receiving hospital for interpretation.
7. Apply cardiac monitor.
8. If dysrhythmia, see appropriate Protocol.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Medical Control for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Additional orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Temporary Hemorrhage Control Skin Clamp (IT Clamp)

Provides temporary skin closure that helps contain and control severe bleeding, that helps to stop massive hemorrhage associated with trauma.

Second line agent for the control of massive hemorrhage, not controlled by or anatomically amenable to application of a tourniquet. Especially important consideration in the Tactical and Disaster Environment.

Contraindications:
- Not for use where skin approximation cannot be obtained (i.e. Large skin defects under high tension)
- Not for use where delicate structures are within 10 mm of the skin surface (ex. Orbits of the eye).

Warnings and Precautions:
- Patients must be seen by medical personnel for device removal and surgical wound repair.
- Use device as directed to avoid needle stick injury.
- Ensure proper PPE is utilized to protect against possible splashing of blood during application.
- The device is sterile and is designed for single use. Do not use it if sterility seal on package has been broken or otherwise damaged.
- Dispose of the device as you would sharps.
- For severe extremity injuries not amenable to clamp application, consider tourniquet application.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) /
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/
ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/
INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC
If trained and approved for device use

Procedure: (if patient is conscious, explain procedure)
1. Apply appropriate PPE
2. Open sterile package by pulling forward on outer tabs
3. Remove device from package by lifting up. Take care not to close device until it has been applied to the wound.
   - If the device has been accidentally closed, push the side buttons inward with one hand and pull the device open using the device arms.
4. Locate wound edges
5. Align the device parallel to the length of the wound edge. Position the needles approx. 1-2 cm from the wound edge on either side. (For very large wounds the device can be applied to one side, then pulled to the other side, or the tissue can be approximated by hand and the device applied.)
6. Press the arms of the device together to close the device. The device’s safety seal will break with pressure.

7. Ensure the entire wound is sealed and bleeding stops, using a gauze pad to wipe the area to verify no leaking of blood from the wound. More than one device may be required for longer wounds.

8. If bleeding continues:
   - Ensure the device is in the correct position, close the device more firmly by applying further pressure to the arms of the device
   - If wound is too long, apply additional devices to the open section
   - If device is applied incorrectly or not positioned properly, remove the device according to the instructions and reapply.

**Removal:**

*Unless you need to reposition the device all removal should be done in a medical facility prepared to manage the wound.*

1. Hold the device by the gripping bars, press the device further closed to release the lock.
2. While maintaining pressure on the arms, press both release buttons with your other hand.
3. While pressing the release buttons, pull one of the gripping bars open and rotate the needles from the wound, one side at a time.
4. Pick up the device ONLY by the buttons to prevent accidental contact with the needles
5. Dispose of the device in accordance with local guidelines for sharps.

**Notes:**

If desired wound packing and/or the use of a hemostatic agent may be applied. The hemostatic agent does not need to be removed prior to application of the clamp.
# Tourniquet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>Tourniquet Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purpose: Stop rapid hemorrhage associated with extremity trauma. First line use in the tactical and disaster environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Commercially available and approved tourniquet device (example: C.A.T® or SOF-T®) or a manual blood pressure cuff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FR B A I P

1. Verify the patient has sustained an injury that may benefit from tourniquet application (rapid external blood loss, traumatic amputation or visualized extremity distension with the presence of shock (ex. bilateral femur fractures))
2. Ideally the tourniquet should be applied approximately 2-3 inches above the point of injury on bare skin. In a dynamic tactical environment, the tourniquet can be applied as high on the extremity as possible over the clothing if necessary.
   - **Remember**: Direct Pressure may be appropriate, but if it cannot be firmly and consistently applied, default to tourniquet application.
3. The windlass of the device must be tightened enough to visibly see the cessation of bleeding (Ideally the distal pulse of the effected extremity should be absent). Do not forget to secure the windlass to prevent unwanted loosening of the device.
4. If using a BP cuff, inflate only to the point of restricting the blood flow to the extremity.
5. The application of the tourniquet can be very painful; consider ALS pain control (see Pain Management Protocol).
6. Early notification of receiving hospital is REQUIRED.
7. Constant assessment of the bleeding site must be done and documented.
8. If bleeding is not successfully controlled with one tourniquet, consider the application of a second tourniquet next to the first, making sure to offset the windlass as to not tangle the devices.
9. Tourniquet removal is allowed, if:
   - Dressing applied to wound controls bleeding (pressure dressing, hemostatic agent or other).
   - Release pressure of the tourniquet slowly. If bleeding continues reapply appropriate pressure to control bleeding.
TRAUMATIC CARDIAC ARREST

There are a number of studies that show that attempts at resuscitation of traumatic arrests are futile in certain situations. In these futile situations a patient should be considered dead and there should be no further resuscitation efforts.

All traumatic pulseless non-breathers will undergo full resuscitation efforts unless:

- All trauma with a significant mechanism of injury – If on the first arrival of EMS the patient is pulseless, apneic, and without other signs of life (pupil reactivity, spontaneous movement) or is asystolic, then the patient is not resuscitatable.
- If the injuries are incompatible with life (e.g. Decapitation), the patient is not resuscitatable.

Any patient not meeting one of the above criteria should have attempted resuscitation – Begin CPR. Follow appropriate Cardiac Arrest, PEA/Asystole protocol in addition to protocol below.

If resuscitation has started but it is determined that patient has criteria where additional care is futile, terminate resuscitation if protocol criteria are met (line 10) or contact medical control to determine if resuscitation should be terminated.

- Once determination has been made that the patient is not resuscitatable, law enforcement and the local coroner/medical examiner should be contacted
- The EMS team is not required to stay until the coroner/medical examiner arrives, but should provide law enforcement with:
  - Time of arrival and time resuscitation stopped, if applicable.
  - Names of medical crew (and Medical Control Physician if applicable).
  - Name of your EMS agency/department and business phone number.

** Tourniquet is an additional skill at the EMR, EMT, AEMT & Intermediate levels requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval

** Non-visualized airway is an additional skill at the EMR level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

1. Rapid scene and primary survey to find possible cause(s) of arrest.
2. Apply tourniquet(s)** to any extremity with major bleeding.
3. If MVC and still in vehicle; rapid extrication.
4. Initiate CPR.
5. 100% oxygen/BVM
6. Place an advanced airway** if any difficulty ventilating with BVM.
7. Immobilize spine if indicated
8. Monitor EKG/Place AED

---

Aurora South EMS | Pre-Hospital Patient Care Protocols  Page 175 of 189
9. IF able to get the patient to an emergency hospital within 15 minutes of initial patient assessment or arrest onset, perform Expeditious transport. Transport to the highest level trauma center within 15 minutes.

10. IF unable to get the patient to an emergency hospital within 15 minutes of initial patient assessment or arrest onset, start resuscitation on scene and only start transport if pulse regained. Terminate resuscitation if no pulse or other signs of life after 15 minutes of resuscitation. Also, if patient develops asystole or pulseless wide complex rhythm less than 30 beats per minutes, terminate resuscitation.

ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

11. Start 2 large bore IVs or IO**. Do not delay transport attempting to start IV/IO.

12. If IV/IO established, run normal saline or lactated ringers wide open up to 2 liters

INTERMEDIATE, PARAMEDIC

13. If chest trauma present and suspect tension pneumothorax: perform needle pleural decompression. **Needle pleural decompression.** 2nd-3rd intercostal space (above 3rd or 4th rib), midclavicular line on affected side. If patient does not stabilize, repeat in the 5th or 6th intercostal space, anterior axillary line on the affected side.

14. Treat dysrhythmia according to appropriate Protocol.

PARAMEDIC

15. If suspect cardiac tamponade in penetrating trauma: perform needle Pericardiocentesis.
   
   Equipment: 18 gauge spinal needle, 20-50 ml syringe.
   Landmarks: Insertion site is just below and left of the xiphoid process.
   Technique: Find land mark, insert needle at a 90 degree angle to the skin approximately 1cm. Once under skin, direct needle toward inferior tip of left scapula with plunger of syringe retracted slightly during advancement. Stop advancement when blood return appears, aspirate all freely available blood. Remove needle.
   Other: Monitor any changes in EKG.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
Unconscious/Altered Mental Status Unknown Etiology

Possible etiology mnemonic AEIOU TIPS-V:
A: Alcohol, arrhythmias, ingestions;
E: Endocrine, exocrine, electrolyte imbalance;
I: Insulin shock, DKA;
O: Oxygen deficit, opiates, overdose;
U: Uremia, renal problems including hypertension;
T: Trauma, temperature (hypothermia/hyperthermia);
I: Infection;
P: Psychological;
S: Space occupying lesion (SAH), stroke, shock, seizures;
V: Vascular

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

1. Initial Medical Care.
2. Consider possible causes and treat.
   - Evaluate for hypoxia/hypercarbia and give oxygen and establish an airway as indicated.
   - If the patient is in SHOCK, attempt to determine the etiology and refer to the appropriate protocol, give IV fluids by IV protocol.
   - Check blood glucose. Consider Hypoglycemia - See Protocol - Hypoglycemia.
3. If spontaneous ventilations inadequate and narcotic use suspected, give:
   - Naloxone (Narcan)** 0.5 IN and repeat every 5 min as necessary (may give 1 mg Narcan per dose if in cardiac arrest). Max dose 2mg.
   - If partial response or improvement only temporary, may repeat dose up to another 2 mg.
   - Using smaller doses of Narcan is recommended, as the goal is only to increase respirations, not fully awaken patient.
4. Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%46 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)

5. If spontaneous ventilations inadequate and narcotic use suspected, give:
   - If weight is over 20 kg: Narcan 0.4 – 2 mg IN/IM
   - If weight is under 20 kg: Narcan 0.1 mg/kg (max 0.5-1 mg per dose) IN/IM

** Narcan is an additional skill at the EMR level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
46 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
• **Consider restraints before Narcan is given.** Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. Narcan may precipitate narcotic withdrawal. Document response. May repeat every 5 minutes as needed up to 2 mg.
• If partial response or improvement only temporary, may repeat dose up to another 2 mg.
• Using smaller doses of Narcan is recommended, as the goal is only to increase respirations, not fully awaken patient.

---

### ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

6. If spontaneous ventilations inadequate and narcotic use suspected, give:
   - If weight is over 20 kg: **Narcan 0.4 – 2 mg IV/IO/IN/IM**
   - If weight is under 20 kg: **Narcan 0.1 mg/kg (max 0.5-1 mg per dose) IV/IO/IN/IM**
   - **Consider restraints before Narcan is given.** Refer to Patient Restraint Protocol. Narcan may precipitate narcotic withdrawal. Document response. May repeat every 5 minutes as needed up to 2 mg.
   - If partial response or improvement only temporary, may repeat dose up to another 2 mg.
   - Using smaller doses of Narcan is recommended, as the goal is only to increase respirations, not fully awaken patient.

---

### INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

7. If seizing (tonic clonic seizures or unresponsive with eyes deviated to one side with rhythmic eye movements), follow seizure protocol.

---

### PARAMEDIC

8. If relapsing after Narcan, may give continuous Narcan infusion at 2/3 initial successful bolus amount per hour (i.e. if it took 3 mg Narcan to make patient ventilate adequately, start continuous infusion at 2 mg/hr. IV and then titrate to effect).
Wide Complex Tachycardia with a Pulse (Ventricular Tachycardia)

NOTES:
Criteria for characterizing a patient as “unstable”
• Hemodynamic Criteria
  o SBP less than 90 mmHg AND Heart Rate greater than 150 beats/min
• Clinical Criteria
  o Signs of shock (poor perfusion) are present, including
    • ALOC
    • Absent radial pulses
    • Pallor and diaphoresis
  o Signs of pulmonary edema are present, including
    • Labored breathing
    • Rales (wet lungs)
    • Hypoxia (SpO2 less than 90%)
  o The patient complains of angina

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR) / EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- Initial Medical Care
- Titrate supplemental oxygen to lowest level to maintain pulse ox greater than 93%47 (if severe underlying lung disease goal is 88-92%). Do not withhold oxygen if you do not have the ability to assess O2 saturations.
- If the patient is having difficulty breathing, allow them to sit in position of comfort

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT)/ ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- If the patient experiences shortness of breath, follow the CHF Pulmonary Edema protocol.
- ECG monitor and 12 lead** acquisition, if approved.

** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval

47 Cyanotic Heart Disease pulse ox goal 75-85%
** 12 lead EKG is an additional skill at the EMT & AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval
### ADVANCED EMT (AEMT)/ INTERMEDIATE / PARAMEDIC

- IV/IO** NS @ TKO or saline lock.
- If the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable, observe and monitor, transport.
- If SPB less than 90 mmHg, give 500ml NS/LR IV if lung sounds clear. May repeat up to 2000 ml if lungs remain clear.

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.

### INTERMEDIATE

- Obtain a 12-Lead EKG if not already performed

**If the patient is hemodynamically or clinically unstable**, whether rhythm is regular or irregular,

  - Prepare to perform synchronized cardioversion, consider pain management.
  - Perform first synchronized cardioversion for regular tachycardia at 50-100 Joules. If irregular, start at 120-200 Joules (200 J monophasic).
  - If unable to synchronize, turn sync off and attempt unsynchronized cardioversion
  - If first attempt to cardiovert is unsuccessful, increase by 50-100 joules per each subsequent attempt. If maximum cardioversion power reached, may repeat once at maximum Joules.

**If the patient fails synchronized cardioversion and is unstable**, any of the following are acceptable:

  - Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO slow push over 10 minutes
  - OR Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO bolus

**If the rhythm is regular and the patient is mildly hypotensive** (80 – 100 mmHg) but without other serious signs or symptoms, or if the rhythm is regular and adenosine can be administered quicker than cardioversion, a trial of adenosine is acceptable.

  - Adenosine 6 mg IV/IO over 1-2 seconds. If unsuccessful, repeat dose with 12 mg IV/IO over 1-2 seconds. Follow all doses with a 20 mL saline flush by rapid IV/IO push. If there was an issue with getting the 12 mg dose of adenosine quickly to the heart, may repeat 12 mg dose after 5 minutes.
  - Warn patient about brief but unpleasant side effects of Adenosine: including flushing, lightheadedness, slowing of heart rate, anxiety and chest pain

**If the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable**, any of the following are acceptable:

  - Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO slow push over 10 minutes
  - OR Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO bolus
  - OR Cardioversion after Pain Management (same power levels as above)

---

** IO is an additional skill at the AEMT level requiring additional training approved by the Medical Director and State Approval.
• Obtain a 12-Lead EKG if not already performed

**If the patient is hemodynamically or clinically unstable,** whether rhythm is regular or irregular,
  o Prepare to perform synchronized cardioversion, consider pain management.
  o Perform first synchronized cardioversion for regular tachycardia at 50-100 joules. If irregular, start at 120-200 joules (200 J monophasic).
  o If unable to synchronize, turn sync off and attempt unsynchronized cardioversion
  o If first attempt to cardiovert is unsuccessful, increase by 50-100 joules per each subsequent attempt. If maximum cardioversion power reached, may repeat once at maximum Joules.

**If the patient fails synchronized cardioversion and is unstable,** any of the following are acceptable:
  o Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO slow push over 10 minutes
  o **OR** Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO bolus

**If the rhythm is regular and the patient is mildly hypotensive** (80 – 100 mmHg) but without other serious signs or symptoms, or if the rhythm is regular and adenosine can be administered quicker than cardioversion, a trial of adenosine is acceptable.
  o **Adenosine** 6 mg IV/IO over 1-2 seconds. If unsuccessful, repeat dose with 12 mg IV/IO over 1-2 seconds. Follow all doses with a 20 mL saline flush by rapid IV/IO push. If there was an issue with getting the 12 mg dose of adenosine quickly to the heart, may repeat 12 mg dose after 5 minutes.
  o Warn patient about brief but unpleasant side effects of Adenosine: including flushing, lightheadedness, slowing of heart rate, anxiety and chest pain

**If the rhythm is regular and the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable**, any of the following are acceptable:
  • Amiodarone 150 mg IV/IO in 100 mL D5W or slow push over 10 minutes
  • **OR** Lidocaine 1.5 mg/kg IV/IO bolus
    o Followed by **Lidocaine drip @ 2mg/min** (See Dose Chart)
    o Increase in 1mg/min increments if no response (**4mg/min max**)
  • **OR** if available, Procainamide 20-50 mg/minute infusion OR 100 mg every 5 minutes until any of the following occurs: dysrhythmia controlled, hypotension occurs, QRS widens complex by 50% of its original width, or total of 17 mg/kg is given. Follow with a continuous infusion of 1-4 mg/minute.
  • **OR Cardioversion after Sedation and Pain Management** (same power levels as above)
If the rhythm is irregular (atrial fibrillation, multifocal atrial tachycardia) and there is no underlying cause for exacerbation\textsuperscript{48} (sepsis, COPD exacerbation, etc.) and the patient is hemodynamically and clinically stable with a heart rate greater than 120,

- Give Diltiazem 20 mg (0.25 mg/kg) (or 15 mg if age over 65 yo) IV/IO over 2 minutes. May give an additional dose of Diltiazem 25 mg (0.35 mg/kg) (or 20 mg if age over 65 yo) in 10 minutes if heart rate remains greater than 120.
- If patient becomes hypotensive, may give fluid bolus (if not in CHF) and/or proceed to synchronized cardioversion.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textit{Contact Medical Control for the following if Diltiazem is unsuccessful or contraindicated:}  \\
Amiodarone 150 mg IV over 10 minutes; or   \\
Procainamide 20-50 mg/minutes IV until resolution  \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textsuperscript{48} If there is an underlying cause for the exacerbation, treat the underlying cause first. Generally, treating the underlying cause for the exacerbation successfully will resolve the fast heart rate.
Care of tactical trauma patients is not the same as care of trauma patient’s in the secure environment. In tactical medicine, care of the patient must be modified to fit the threat environment. In tactical medicine, care delivery is divided into 3 phases: Hot zone care, warm zone care and cold zone care.

**Hot zone care**: Care given at the scene of injury while under a direct and immediate threat such as effective fire. Highly limited care, the goal is to get the patient out of the fire zone without creating new casualties.
- Return fire as directed or required, if applicable.
- Keep yourself from being injured.
- Keep the patient from sustaining further injury. If possible, direct the patient to take cover and start self aid.
- Stop any life-threatening hemorrhage with a tourniquet, if safe to do so, as described in the tourniquet protocol.
- Do not start CPR.
- Extract patient with you when you leave.

**Warm zone care**: Care given once the EMT and the patient are no longer under a direct and immediate threat, but some level of threat persist. This phase is where the majority of tactical medical decision making and TEMS/rescue task force care will take place.
- Address the XABC’s (or MARCH), utilizing the protocols.
- May start CPR if clinically appropriate and resources available.

**Cold zone care**: Care given once there is no longer a threat. Care will usually involve aircraft, boat, or other vehicle transport to an area where additional medical equipment may be available.
- Standard prehospital EMS care.
- Continue treatment begun in the warm zone and monitor the patient.
- Document the care given and prepared handoff to the next medical care provider.

**The tactical primary survey is conducted on all patients**. Each step (X through G) is performed in sequence. The approach at each step is to assess (identify any problem), intervene (take appropriate action to correct that problem), and reassess (insure that the problem is fixed) before moving onto the next step.

**X—exsanguinating hemorrhage**
Assessment: Bright red bleeding? Spurting pulsatile bleeding? Large blood vessel involvement? Significant ongoing blood loss?
Procedures:
- Tourniquet application.
- Hemostatic agent.
- Temporary skin closure clamp.

**A—airway**
Procedures:
- Airway management.
- Allergy/anaphylaxis protocol.
- Asthma/respiratory distress protocol.

Special features unique to tactical medicine:
- C-spine injury unlikely to benefit from immobilization in penetrating trauma.
- Non-visualized airway placement is preferred in Hot and Warm zones.

B—Breathing
Assessment: Rate? Mechanics—adequate rise and fall? Symmetry—Right side = left side? Color—pink (not blue)?

Procedures:
- Rescue breathing
- Stethoscope auscultation/manual palpation
- Chest Seal
- Needle decompression

Special features unique to tactical medicine:
- Tactile assessment of chest much more useful than auscultation.

C—Circulation
Assessment: Pulses present? Although not perfect, it is reasonable to consider the following in the tactical environment:
- Radial pulse present = systolic BP (SBP) 80 mm Hg
- Femoral pulse present = SBP 70 mm Hg
- Carotid pulse present = SBP 60 mm Hg
- No carotid pulse present = arrest

Procedures: Shock control
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
- Conventional bleeding control techniques
- Hemostatic agents
- Intravenous (IV) access
- Intraosseous (IO) access

Special features unique to tactical medicine:
- CPR should never be performed in the hot zone. Overall, CPR has extremely limited utility in the tactical environment when the arrest is secondary to traumatic injury. Tactical casualties from blast and blunt trauma who are pulseless and apneic in the field are dead. Penetrating trauma victims who do not respond to immediate life-saving interventions (e.g. needle decompression, rapid IVF bolus) or have injuries incompatible with life (e.g. transcranial gunshot wounds) are dead. CPR should be performed when feasible if the arrest is secondary to medical cause, electric shock, drowning, or toxic exposure.
- Unless there is evidence for severe organ hypoperfusion, intravenous fluids (IVF) are best reserved until the cold zone.
- Tourniquets should be used as initial management while in the hot zone to stop bleeding quickly and definitively. Replace tourniquets with pressure dressings in the warm/cold zone when possible.
- Hemostatic agents should be used in conjunction with conventional bleeding control techniques.
D1—Defibrillation/Dysrhythmia
Assessment: Patient under effective CPR, if indicated? Rhythm on monitor?
Procedures:
   Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)
   Dysrhythmia protocols.
Special features unique to tactical medicine:
   Defibrillation should only be performed in the cold zone.

D2—Decontamination/drug (toxicology)
Assessment: Contamination from exposure? Exposure to an agent with a specific antidote?
Procedures:
   Field decontamination
   Overdose/exposure protocols
Special features unique to tactical medicine:
   Field expedient decontamination should be initiated within seconds to minutes after exposure, even if it is incomplete or imperfect.
   Ensure provider safety from secondary contamination.
   If available, nerve agent kits should be administered early, even before airway management.

D3—Deficit
Assessment: Level of consciousness? Pupillary response? Feeling and moving all extremities?
Procedures:
   AVPU scale
   Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS)
Special features unique to tactical medicine:
   Use of the AVPU scale is more suited for rapid assessment in the tactical setting.
   Maintain light discipline when assessing pupillary response.

E—Expose, Extremity, Environment
Assessment: Medic Alert tags present?
   Extremities: Structural deformity (alignment, open injury)? Vascular integrity (pulse, capillary refill)? Neurological integrity (sensory, motor)?
   What are the environmental conditions (hot, cold)?
Procedures:
   Splinting
   Cooling techniques
   Warming techniques
   Temperature measurement
Special features unique to tactical medicine:
   Full exposure may not be appropriate under certain environmental conditions until patient can be extracted (e.g., removing body armor and helmet may expose patient to greater risk).
   Warming and cooling techniques must be adapted for extended field operations.

F—Fetus
Assessment: Female patient obviously pregnant? Delivery imminent?
Procedures:
   Left-sided transport position
Emergency delivery techniques
Special notes: These skills are not statistically likely to be needed in the tactical setting.

G—Germs
Assessment: All wounds clean and dressed?
Procedures:
Basic wound care
Soap (clean) and seal (dressing)
Consider need for tetanus and rabies immunizations
Consider need for antibiotics
Special features unique to tactical medicine:
These steps are left for the cold zone on tactical operations.
Most wounds are left open/packed in the tactical setting to limit the risk of systemic infection.

Definitive Care Disposition Guidelines
In general, the TEMS medic shall make a request as soon as feasible for EMS support when a patient exhibits signs or symptoms that are most effectively managed by more advanced medical skills or by transport to a definitive care facility.
The IC should be advised of all outside resources called into the operation.
In some circumstances, community EMS resources are not available or not appropriate, in which case the TEMS medic may consider continued management or arrange transportation by the best means available.
In addition, the following specific guidelines should be considered for each category of patient.

Civilians not in custody.
• The TEMS medic shall request EMS response as soon as practical, once it has been determined that further patient care is required. Personnel may provide humanitarian care while waiting for local EMS resources to arrive.
• Civilians shall be transported by ambulance for further treatment as required, provided the civilians do not pose a risk to the crew of the transporting ambulance. Agency vehicles may be used to transport civilians for further treatment if the TEMS medic deems this form of transportation is necessary for the benefit of the patient or others.

Persons in custody.
• The TEMS medic may request EMS response as soon as practical for all serious (or possibly serious) injuries or illnesses once it has been determined that patient care needs exceed TEMS medic resources or training, or that the patient will require ambulance transportation.
• All persons shall be transported by the method that best deals with their medical condition, unless the patient presents a risk to the transporting crew or vehicle. Patients who present a danger to the crew of the transporting vehicle may be transported in the safest manner for all concerned.
• The TEMS medic may elect not to request an EMS response for persons who may more appropriately and safely be transported for further care by law enforcement vehicles.
• In determining what transportation is appropriate, the TEMS medic shall balance the medical needs of the patient with the safety of the transporting crew.
• Persons in custody shall receive appropriate care for all injuries and illnesses noted. They shall generally be transported by ambulance for further care unless it
is clear such transport is inappropriate due to the minor nature of injuries, the
danger associated with such transport, or the delay in access to an ambulance.

Law Enforcement Personnel
- The TEMS medic shall request EMS response as soon as practical for all
serious, or possibly serious injuries, conditions, or illnesses once it has been
determined that patient care needs exceed TEMS medic resources or training, or
the patient will require ambulance transportation.
- The TEMS medic may elect not to request an EMS response for personnel who
may more appropriately be transported in a law enforcement vehicle for care.
- Caution must be used to ensure that adequate care can be provided en route, if
required. Certain injuries may respond better to gentle handling of the patient,
rather than rapid transportation to a medical facility.

The TEMS medic may request helicopter evacuation if the medic has knowledge that the area
is served by an appropriate air medical evacuation program and
The patient has a life-, limb-, or sight-threatening injury or illness and,
Ground transportation would exceed the estimated time of arrival of the helicopter to the
appropriate hospital considering flight and patient transfer times and,
The patient’s condition would not be adversely affected by flight

Transfer of Care Guidelines
The TEMS medic is responsible for providing on-scene immediate care and transferring
care as appropriate to a responding EMS unit or medical provider at a medical
facility.
In the event on-scene care only is required, no transfer of care will be required.
Whenever feasible, the TEMS medic shall transfer patient care to a person who can
provide an equal or higher level of care as that which has been initiated or may be
reasonably anticipated by the TEMS medic to be necessary. When transfer to an
equal level of care is not feasible given the circumstances and the patient requires (or
likely will require) care above the level of the transporting service, the TEMS medic
will either go with the patient or make other arrangements to ensure the safest
transfer possible for the patient under the circumstances.

The TEMS medic shall signify the patient transfer by making a verbal or written report to
the person assuming patient care. The verbal or written report shall include: Age,
Sex, Vital Signs, SAMPLE History, Physical Examination findings, Treatment, and
the Patient’s response.

Patient Care Reports:
All persons treated by a TEMS medical crew member and ultimately transported to a
medical facility, with a TEMS medical crew member in attendance or not, shall have
a Patient Care Report (PCR) completed and entered into the Wisconsin Ambulance
Run Data System (WARDS).
All persons treated during rehab operations will have their care and administered medications documented in a treatment log which will be retained by the TEMS service director along with a copy of the Medical Threat Assessment.

Medical Pre-plan should be done whenever possible, best achieved with a formal planning document.

**Medical Threat Assessment:**

A Medical Threat Assessment shall be completed for all SWAT calls and training which has special logistics that puts officers and TEMS medical crews at risk. The medical threat shall be updated as indicated and at a minimum during every operational period.

Medical threat assessment:

- The method by which all law enforcement agency personnel shall obtain assistance from the EMT before, during or after the mission.
- Location, telephone numbers and capabilities for the designated hospitals to be accessed for the mission.
- The primary transportation methods to the medical facilities and the routes to these facilities.
- A brief statement of capabilities and telephone access numbers of local EMS systems.
- A pre-designated landing zone, access route, and a method to communicate with air assets if helicopter use is a possibility.
- A pre-designated casualty collection point and rally point in the event members become separated during the mission.

This assessment shall be given to the SWAT Commander or the IC with a copy maintained by the TEMS service director.

**Rehab duties & Care of Law Enforcement (LE) Personnel:**

The TEMS medical crew has a duty to provide medical care and Rehab to all LE personnel on scene. A TEMS medical crew member should communicate with the IC the rehab needs of the LE personnel and to coordinate care.